AMRL-TR-65-168

(20) HH:

CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

JAMES J. KEENAN TREADWAY C. PARKER HENRY P. LENZYCKI

DUNLAP AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

NLW

15

SEPTEMBER 1965



AEROSPACE MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
AEROSPACE MEDICAL DIVISION
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO

NOTICES

When US Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than a definitely related Government procurement operation, the Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise, as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

Requests for copies of this report should be directed to either of the addressees listed below, as applicable:

Federal Government agencies and their contractors registered with Defense Documentation Center (DDC):

DDC Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Non-DDC users (stock quantities are available for sale from):

Chief, Input Section Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific & Technical Information (CFSTI) Sills Building 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, Virginia 22151

Change of Address

ł

Organizations and individuals receiving reports via the Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories' automatic mailing lists should submit the addressograph plate stamp on the report envelope or refer to the code number when corresponding about change of address or cancellation.

Do not return this copy. Retain or destroy.

700 - November 1965 - 18-369-773

CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

JAMES J. KEENAN TREADWAY C. PARKER HENRY P. LENZYCKI

FOREWORD

This report was prepared by Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, for the Training Research Division, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, under Contract AF 33(615)-1754. The report summarizes the information obtained for the first of a two-phase program to prepare a handbook for the assessment and evaluation of human performance in Air Force Systems. As such, this report provides an overview of the techniques applicable to and the current practices in the assessment and evaluation of human performance. This research was initiated in September 1964 and completed in April 1965.

The report was prepared under Project 1710, "Training, Personnel and Psychological Stress of Bioastronautics," Task 171006, "Personnel, Training and Manning Factors in the Conception and Design of Aerospace Systems." Dr. Gordon Eckstrand was the project scientist and Mr. Melvin Snyder was the task scientist. Dr. James Keenan, the principal investigator, was assisted by Dr. Treadway Parker and Mr. Henry Lenzycki in the authorship of this report. The contract monitors were Mr. Sidney Gael and Mr. Steve Heckert of the Behavioral Sciences Laboratory.

Grateful acknowledgement is made of the assistance by many persons who provided graciously of their time, information, and facilities during the data gathering for this report. Specific acknowledgement to these colleagues and their affiliations is made in Appendix V to this report.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved.

WALTER F. GRETHER, PhD
Technical Director
Behavioral Sciences Laboratory
Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories

ABSTRACT

This report describes the current practices and evaluative aspects of human performance assessment in Air Force Systems. The human performance test programs for thirty-four systems and subsystems representing the major types of systems (aeronautical, electronic, missile, and space) used by the Air Force are reviewed. For these systems, the major functional areas covered include: (1) Air Force policies, directives, requirements, and constraints concerning the development and assessment of system tests and human performance; (2) the behavioral sciences approach to, and technology for, assessing human performance; and (3) Air Force practices in assessment of human performance. Throughout, the systems context, within which human performance is conceived and evaluated, is emphasized. Consequently, the techniques within the behavioral sciences for examining human performance conceptually and empirically in the system test environment is a particularly practicable part of the report. The report is supported by many useful tables and charts, excerpts from test directives partinent to human performance assessment, and approximately 600 categorized references.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section No.			Page No.
L		ERVIEW, PROCEDURES AND FRAMEWORK OF E REVIEW	1
	A.	Overview of the Report	i
		1. Objectives	1
		2. Perspective	1
		3. Content	1
		4. Limitations	2
	B.	Procedures of the Review	2
		1. Sources of Information	.2
		2. Review of Requirements for Assessing Human	
		Performance in Air Force Systems	3
		3. Review of Illustrative Methodologies for Assess-	
		ing Human Performance in Air Force Systems	3
	c.	Conceptual Framevork for this Review	5
		1. Considerations Concerning Human Performance	5
		2. Considerations Concerning an Overall Assess-	
		ment Methodology	7
		3. Considerations Concerning Needs for Assessment	
		During System Development	10
	D.	Organization of this Report	10
II.	RE	VIEW OF REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSESSING HUMAN	
	PE	RFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS	14
	A.	Introduction	14
	B.	Requirements for Managing and Developing Air	
		Force Systems	15
	C.	Requirements for Developing the Personnel Sub-	
		systems in Air Force Systems	16
	D,		16
	E.	Requirements for Testing and Evaluating the Personnel	
		Subsystems in Air Force Systems	18

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Section No.			Page No.
	F.	Summary of the Major Requirements-Documents	20
III.		ERVIEW OF THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE BEHAVIORAL ENCES FOR ASSESSING HUMAN PERFORMANCE	23
	A.	Introduction	23
	В.	Relevant Areas of Research and Technology in the Behavioral Sciences	23
	C.	Major Technologies of the Behavioral Sciences Rele-	23
		vant to Human Performance Assessment in Air Force Systems	25
		1. Techniques for the "Conceptual Assessment" of Human Performance	28
		2. Techniques for the "Empirical Assessment" of Human Performance	35
	D,	Summary and Overview	59
IV.		VIEW OF ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN SELECTED FORCE SYSTEMS	62
	A.	Introduction to the Review of Systems	62
	В.	Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Space Systems	62
		1. Human Performance in Space Systems	62
		 Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Detailed Findings Concerning Performance 	63
		Assessment Practices in Space Systems	65
	c.	Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems	65
		1. Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems	65
		 Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Detailed Findings Concerning Performance 	67
		Assessment Practices in Aeronautical Systems	67

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Section No.	ı			Page No.
	D,	Practices for Missile Syste	Assessing Human Performance in ims	74
		l. Human P	erformance in Missile Systems	74
		3. Detailed	y and Description of Information Reviewed Findings Concerning Performance	74
		Assessm	ent Practices in Missile Systems	76
	E.	Practices for Electronic Sy	· Assessing Human Performance in stems	76
		l. Human P	erformance in Electronic Systems	76
		2. Summary	y and Description of Information Reviewed Findings Concerning Performance	82
			ent Practices in Electronic Systems	8?
	F.	Summary of	Assessment Practices	88
v.	CO	ICLUDING RE	MARKS	93
	A.	Synopsis of R	eport	93
	B.		ments Concerning Human Performance	93
	C.		ments Concerning Assessment	93
	D,	nology	ments Concerning Assessment Tech-	95
APPE	ND)	METHO	A FOR REVIEW CF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE DS FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESS IF HUMAN PERFORMANCE	
				,,
APPE	(CN		G OF AIR FORCE REQUIREMENTS DOCU-	
			STRUCTURING THE DEVELOPMENT SESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE	101
APPE	(ND	IN AIR REQUI	OPMENT OF PERSONNEL SUBSYSTEMS FORCE SYSTEMS: AIR FORCE POLICY, REMENTS AND DEFINITIONS (SOURCE	
		AFR 30)-8)	110

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Se_tion_No		Page No.
APPENDIX IV.	TESTING/EVALUATION OF AIR FORCE SYSTEMS, SUBSYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENTS: AIR FORCE POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS (SOURCE AFR 80-14)	116
APPENDIX V.	COGNIZANT PERSONNEL WITH WHOM DISCUSSIONS WERE HELD DURING THE SURVEY	127
REFERENCES		132

LIST OF FIGURES

rigura		Page No.
ì	Generalized Behavioral Functions of the Personnel-Environment-Activity Unit for Human Performance Assessment	8
2	General Framework for the Assessment of Human Performance	9
3	Summary of System Development Phases and Major Activities or Products of Functions Within the Phases (Source: AFSCM 375-4)	17
4	Summary of Requirements for Testing A'r Force Systems (Source: AFR 80-14)	19
5	Approach to the Methodological Review of the Behavioral Sciences for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems	26
6	Refined Mapping of the Methodological Studies, Perspectives, and Instruments of the Behavioral Sciences Reviewed During This Study	27
7	Frequency of Reported Usos of Human Performance Assessment Practice" in the Systems Reviewed During This Study	90
8	Use of Assessment Practices Among Systems Reviewed	ò!
0	Content Summany of This Danout	0.4

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page No.
I	Systems, Subsystems and Programs Reviewed During This Study	6
II	Generalized System Engineering and Human Performance Assessment Activities During the Development of the Air Force System	11
III	Air Force Functional Responsibilities for Personnel Subsystem Development (Source: AFSCM 80-3, page A. 4-5)	21
IA	Illustration of Air Force Requirements-Documents Related to the Assessment of Human Performance in Air Force Systems	22
v	Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Per- formance in System Operation	32
VI	Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance	38
VII	Summary Description of Major Quantitative Tech- niques for Gathering Empirical Information Concern- ing Human Performance	52
VIII	Summary of Quantitative Techniques for Reducing and Analyzing Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance	60
IX	Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Space Systems	64
x	Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Space Systems	66

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

Table		Page No.
XI	Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Perform- ance in Aeronautical Systems	68
XII	Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Aeronautical Systems	69
XIII	Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Missile Systems	75
XIV	Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Missile Systems	77
vx	Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Electronic Systems	83
XVI	Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Electronic Systems	84
XVII	Summary of Assessment Practices Reported in the Systems and Subsystems Reviewed	89

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADC "Air Defense Command AFFTC -Air Force Flight Test Center AF'LC -Air Force Logistics Command AFM -Air Force Manual **AFMDC** -Air Force Missile Development Center **AFMTC** -Air Force Missile Test Center AFR -Air Force Regulation AFSC -Air Force Specialty Code **AFSC** -Air Force Systems Command AGE -Aerospace Ground Equipment AIR -American Institutes for Research AMD -Aerospace Medical Division APGC -Air Proving Cround Center ARL -Aeronautical Research Laboratory ASD -Aeronautical Systems Division ATC -Air Training Command BSD -Ballistic Systems Division D&A -Dunlap and Associates, Inc. EN -Environment **ESD** -Electronics Systems Division EQ -Equipment HE -Human Engineering JTS -Job Training Standard MGE -Maintenance Ground Equipment MIL -Military Specification MRL -Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories (Reports) NASA -National Aeronautics and Space Administration OGE -Operating Ground Equipment OJT -On-the-Job Training PEA -Personnel-Environment-Activity (Unit) PED -Personnel-Equipment Data PERT -Program Evaluation and Review Technique PS -Personnel Subsystem QOR -Qualitative Operational Requirement QQPRI -Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information RFP -Request for Proposal ROC -Required Operational Capability

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS (continued)

SAC	-Strategic Air Command
SAGE	-Semi-Automatic Ground Environment
SAIM	-Systems Analysis and Integration Model
SCF	-Satellite Control Facility
SDC	-System Development Corporation
SOR	-Specific Operational Requirement
SPO	-System Program Office
SSD	-Space Systems Division
TAC	- Tactical Air Command
TDR	- Technical Documentary Report
TEA	- Task Equipment Analysis
TEL	- Training Equipment List
TEPI	- Training Equipment Planning Information
TERG	- Training Equipment Requirements Guide
UC	-User Command (USAF)

PRACTICES IN THE ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

I

OVERVIEW, PROCEDURES AND FRAMEWORK OF THE REVIEW

A. Overview of the Report

1. Objectives

This report was written as an interim review, a progress report, of findings concerning methods techniques, and practices for assessing human performance. It is part of a two-phase research program for the development of a technical handbook for measuring and evaluating human performance in Air Force systems.

2. Perspective

Human performance is regarded as an interaction unit, the P. E. A., that is, personnel (P) in the system environment (E) (which includes other personnel, equipment and ambient conditions) carrying out some mission-oriented activity (A). Systems are defined as organizations of such interactions. These "P. E. A." interactions are postulated as the focal units of system and human performance assessment.

The assessment process is visualized in two or three general steps: analysis of needs for information concerning human performance, acquisition of additional, empirical information concerning performance, and evaluation of the data in terms of the need/use for it. There are needs and uses for evaluative information continuously during the four life stages of Air Force systems. A large body of requirements-documents is available to structure the development and systematic application of this information to system design, test, and evaluation. A variety of practices are currently used in the description and evaluation of human performance in the systems of the U.S. Air Force.

3. Content

This report discusses three major topics: (1) Air Force requirements concerning the development and assessment of system and human performance, (2) the methodology and technology of the behavioral sciences for assessing human performance, and (3) current uses of this technology in Air Force systems as illustrated by a review of available information concerning test programs in selected systems. Reference and source reports used in this review are appended.

4. Limitations

The discussions herein are based upon (1) the perspectives (as summarized briefly in this section) of the technical handbook for the assessment of human performance, and (2) reference material made available to us during the study for selected Air Force test activities. This effort, strictly speaking, neither evaluates what information is available nor purports to cover all activities and techniques (used or available for use) in the assessment of human performance.

The opinions concerning the focus and conceptual aspects of assessing performance are those of the authors, and do not necessarily report the thinking of the scientists consulted or the studies reviewed.

B. Procedures of the Review

1. Sources of Information

Several sources of information were used in this study. These were:

- a. U.S. Air Force requirements-documents concerning the development and management of man-machine systems.
- b. Behavioral science and systems engineering studies methodologically related to man-machine performance assessment.
- c. Test and evaluation planning and test report documents for selected Air Force systems.
- d. Cognizant personnel, military and civilian, active in the management, development, and testing of man-machine systems and subsystems.

Approximately six hundred documents, studies, and methodological reports were reviewed during this study. These reports varied with respect to the human performance being investigated, the type of military system and its stage of development, the approach as well as the disciplines represented in the investigating team, and in the goals of the specific assessment project.

Conferences and discussions were held with approximately sixty military and civilian scientists at various Air Force and Contractor locations engaged in man-machine system development and evaluation. These

discussions generally were structured toward the information and clarifications deemed necessary to reach a refined, sophisticated, and yet practical assessment methodology as well as to survey current practices in measuring human performance. Our own experiences with system and human performance evaluations influenced the discussion of other scientist's experiences. During this phase, the conceptual approach of the technical handbook was examined and iterated, and progressive changes were made to reflect the state of the art in the assessment of human performance. The handbook will profit from the information derived during this study: this report anticipates the perspectives and emphasis of the technical handbook.

2. Review of Requirements for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems

The policies and directives of the Air Force concerning the management, development, and testing of military systems were reviewed systematically during this study. The major sources and types of such information are listed below.

- . Air Force Regulations
- . Air Force Manuals
- . Air Force Specification Bulletins
- . Air Force Systems Command Regulations
- . Air Force Systems Command Manuals
- . Air Force Systems Command Program Management Instructions
- . Air Force Systems Command Division Exhibits
- . Military and Federal Standards
- . Military Specifications

In general, documents were reviewed which represent current requirements for developing Air Force systems, for developing the personnel subsystems of those systems, for testing Air Force systems, subsystems, and equipment, and for testing the personnel subsystem in particular.

3. Review of Illustrative Methodologies for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems

Having established, by way of the review of requirements documents, the context for assessing human performance, a search was then made of techniques illustrative of current techniques and practices in the behavioral sciences and in the development of Air Force systems, relating to the assessment of human performance.

a. Review of Behavioral Sciences Technology

From the methodological viewpoint, the behavioral sciences offer useful ways of conceiving about man-machine systems, and of collacting empirical information and drawing conclusions about human performance. Much of this technology has, of course, been brought to bear on military and other governmental projects. It is likely, however, that there are new techniques under development and/or old techniques thus far relatively untried which are of potential use in the assessment of human performance. And there may be fresh perspectives on the application of the behavioral sciences to the task of assessing human performance, particularly in the early stages of system life, that require statement. Accordingly, a systematic review of the behavioral science technology was conducted, following a mapping adapted from Barmack (3). Books and periodical literature, as well as Government-sponsored research studies, were sought within this schema of the fields and subfields of the behavioral sciences. The schema itself is presented in Appendix I. Four major fields, and the basic and applied research subfields within each, were used to structure the survey of the behavioral science literature.

The first major field was named human performance studies and was broken down into two basic research subfields, namely, individual performance, and group performance. Some twenty-six topics were allocated between these basic research subfields. Sim larly, applied research corcerning human performance was divided into two subfields, human engineering, and team-system performance. Eighteen study areas were covered in the latter two subfields.

Three other major research fields were identified as related to the study objectives. These were personnel research studies, human support and maintenance studies, and economic analysis and management activities. Personnel research studies were expected to illustrate methods for relating system and human performance to individual and group skills, training and to training curricula, etc. Studies in the field of human support were expected to illustrate techniques for studying performance as a function of life support, equipment, shelter and environmental variables. Finally, economics, considered as a behavioral science, was expected to yield ways of describing and diagramming human performance and of relating it to the cost-effectiveness and value of the system.

b. Review of Air Force Systems

Thirty-four Air Force systems and related systems and subsystems! were reviewed during this study. These man-machine systems were selected to provide:

- 1) Representation of the major types of systems under development and test by Air Force Systems Command.
- 2) Representation of current and relatively recent systems within each type of system.
- 3) Overview of plans, tests, analyses, and reports illustrative of techniques for investigating human performance as a function of interfaces with system equipment, personnel, procedures, and/or environment.
- 4) Illustration, as far as possible, of test and evaluation activities during the conceptual, definition, acquisition, and operational stages of system life.

Table I summarizes the types of systems and specific systems within each type on which informat on was collected during this study. For the most part, the designation used for a system depended not so much on the equipment characteristics of the system (since, from this point of view, some systems would not be different from others) as upon the name of the division of Air Force Systems Command which has the responsibility for acquiring the system.

C. Conceptual Framework for this Review

The information that was collected in this study and the way in which it was organized was affected by a priori perspectives on what human performance means and the development and evaluation of human performance in Air Force systems. These perspectives are discussed briefly here, together with the resulting expectations for the methodology of human performance assessment.

1. Considerations Concerning Human Performance

Operationally considered, human performance is the interaction of system personnel, equipment, environmental conditions, and procedures.

¹N.A.S.A. projects and some subsystems within Air Force system, were also reviewed during this study.

Table I. Systems, Subsystems and Programs Reviewed During This Study^a

Space	Aeronautical	Missile	Electronic
Gemini B	B-47 (1952)	WS-315A - 'Thor	425L (1958 59)
(1962-64)	D 25 /10:3 54\	IRBM (1958-59)	4147 /1050 /1
Satellite	B-25 (1953-54)	SM-68 - Titan I	416L (1959-61
Control	AN/A.PQ-24	ICBM (1958-63)	465L (1960-64
Facility .	(1954)	102211 (1730-03)	40213 (1)00-04
(1964)	(=/=-/	WS-107A-1 - Atlas	480L (1960)
	B-52 (1960-61)	ICBM (1959-61)	
Apollo			473L (1941)
(1964-65)	B-58 (1960-61)	TM-76B - Mace	
		(1960)	412L (1961-63
Manned	Helicopter		
Orbiting Laboratory	Flight Simula- tor (1962)	WS-107C - Titan II ICBM (1963-64)	433L (1962-63
(1964-65)	101 (1702)	10DW (1705-047	431L/482L
(1)01-03)	CH-3C Heli-	Program 279	(1962-64)
	copter (1963)	(1963)	
			416M (1963-64
	C-141 (1963-64)	WS-133 A, B	
	m 45 (10(4)	Minuteman ICBM	4837. (1963)
	F-4C (1964)	(1962-65)	1467 170421
	TO EA/TO (1044)		466L (1963)
	F-5A/B (1964)		496L (1963)
	D. O. R. A.		2,000 (2,000
	F-111A/B		
	(1965)		

alnoluding time period of reported human performance studies.

bNames and descriptions of these system; are presented in Section IV, pages 62 through 88.

Human performance is circumscribed and directed by the mission of the system. A system is an organisation of interactions oriented toward the accomplishment of a specified goal or set of goals.

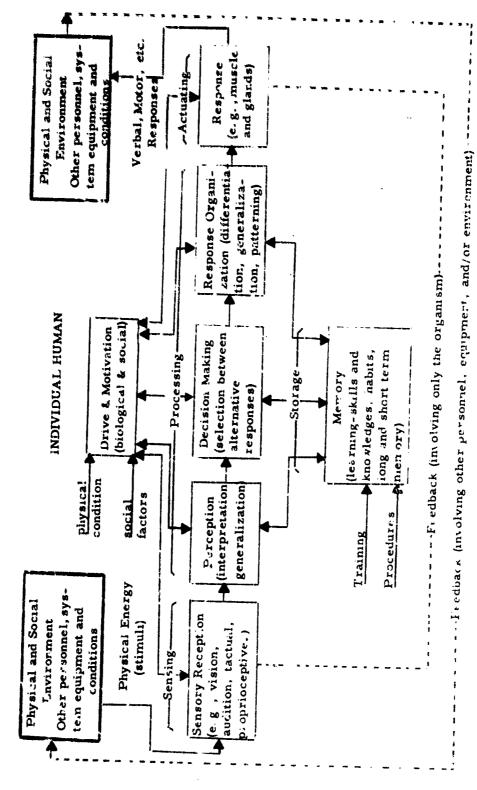
Studying human performance in systems requires detailed information concerning the interactions among human components (system personnel), system equipment (e.g., displays, controls, test points), environmental conditions (e.g., ambient lighting, noise, temperature), and activities (system procedures). The assessment of human performance involves the comparison of what is known about these various interactions with what is expected or required of the same interactions by the mission of the system.

Figure 1 presents a useful summary or model of the functioning of the individual human component in relating to the system environment. It also summarizes the aspects of human performance, some, or many of which, were expected to be under investigation in the systems surveyed and/or the literature reviewed.

2. Considerations Concerning an Overall Assessment Methodology

A generalized assessment process, schematized in Figure 2, was used as a frame of reference in surveying and organizing the various activities involved in the evaluation of human performance. Accordingly, it was expected that the assessment of human performance would proceed in three phases. The first of these phases generally includes the identification of a specific need for information concerning some aspect of human performance and the setting about to acquire the information. The need for information varies from system to system and from one development stage to the next, but typically it is related to decisions regarding automation, equipment, design, etc. What is usually required is an estimate of some aspect of per formance, that is, information predicting the characteristic. of one interaction or another involving system personnel. Typically, this results in setting up a formal, empirical situation in which the predictions and expectations concerning performance can be examined under specified conditions. This phase of the assessment process can be expected to include a variety of techniques and tools for describing and predicting performance, and for planning or selecting test situations designed to provide the information.

²Human performance may be described functionally as a "PEA" interaction, that is, personnel (P), in an environment (E), which includes other personnel, equipment and ambient conditions, carrying out some activity (A).



Come ralized Behavioral Functions of the Personnel-Environment-Activity Unit for Muman Performance Assessment Figure 1.

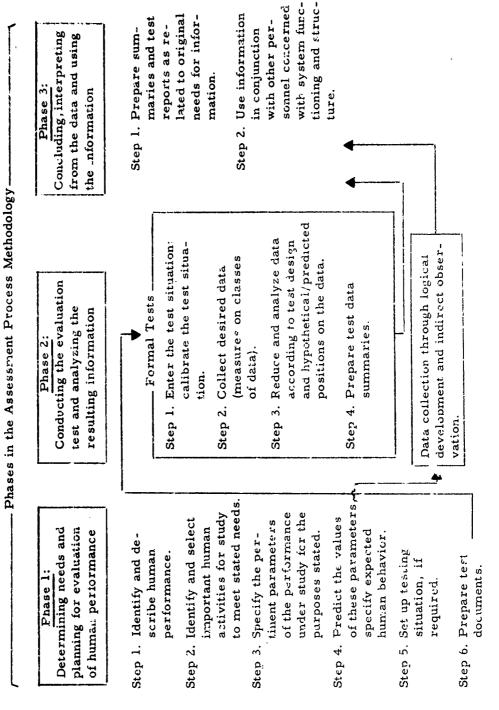


Figure 2. General Framework for the Assessment of Human Performance

The second phase of the hypothesized assessment process includes the conduct of the tests planned in phase one and the use of assorted techniques for collecting data. These techniques are variations of indirect or direct human observation. A variety of test situations can be set up to provide for the observation of human performance. e.g., simulations, field trials. Human observation of human performance is usually structured and programmed, instrumented by the use of checklists, rating scales, photography, recorders, etc. This phase also includes the reduction and analysis of information and the use of descriptive and inferential statistics, expert judgment, etc.

The preparation of test reports in diverse formats and the use of the test information occur in the third phase of the hypothesized assessment process.

3. Considerations Concerning Need for Assessment During System Development

This study was principally concerned with the developing Air Force system and the needs for and accomplishments in assessing human performance as the system grows. The generalized system growth process may be thought to consist of four stages:

- . Stage One--requirements determination
- . Stage Two--determination of design consequences
- . Stage Three--design and integration of the system
- . Stage Four--formal test and evaluation prior to operational use

The process is iterative, a series of approximations in which predictions concerning human performance are intimately related to various systems engineering activities and decisions. This perspective, detailed in Table II, was the context of our inquiry into techniques used by systems and human factors engineering personnel in conceiving about and dealing with human performance during the stages, particularly the early stages, of system development.

D. Organization of this Report

This report is divided into five scalions supported by appendix and reference materials.

Section I introduces the reportered describes the study perspectives, procedures, framework and limitations.

- Section II contains a summary of Air Force Requirements for 1) managing and developing Air Force Systems, 2) developing the personnel subsystems of Air Force Systems, 3) testing Air Force Systems, subsystems and equipments, and 4) testing the personnel subsystems.
- Section III contains an overview of the scientific literature as it relates to the assessment of human performance, and summarizes current perspectives on analytical, data collection, and evaluative techniques.
- Section IV reviews assessment programs and techniques in selected Air Force systems, most of which information was secured from SPC and contractor personnel and/or test documents.
- . Section V briefly summarizes and concludes the report, with emphasis given to the implications of this information for an overall assessment methodology.

Generalized System Engineering and Human Performance Assessment Activities During the Development of the Air Force System Table II.

	Requirements	Determination of De-	Design and	Formal Test
	Determination	sign Consequences	Integration of System	and Evaluation
Ĺ		Evaluation of alternative	Reliability-maintain-	Conduct of system test
	determination and	design concepts with respect to preceding	ability analysis and pre-	Continuing review of
		step (e. g., analog vs.		quality assurance pro-
	Identification of operat-	digital, mechanical vs.	Determination of system gram results and of	gram results and of
_	ing, weight, space, and	electrical)	and subsystem test and	early performance,
_	other constraints		checkout requirements	reliability, and main-
8 9		Determination of facili-		tainability reports
ŢŢŢ	Performance of gross	ties requirements; per-	Logistic support analy-	
AŢ:	trade-off studies	formance of detailed	sis	Definition of spare parts
şct		trade-off studies	•	procurement, inventory,
7 S	Definition of system	••••	Generation of system	and transportation re-
ui	and subsystem types,	Preparation of system	evaluation plans, and	quirements; initiation
1 9	hardware techniques	and subsystem specifi-	of performance, relia-	and/or approval of
əu	and performance,	cations	bility and maintain-	minor modifications
ខ្មែរ	reliability, and main-		ability reporting re-	
ıЭ	tair.ability goals	· ·	quirements and pro-	Analysis of installation
va			cecures	problems and reports;
91	Determination of infor		•	initiation and/or appro-
şλa	mation transfer re-	· Name	Establishment of quality val of minor modifica-	val of minor modifica-
3 I	quirements throughout		assurance and equip-	tions
сg	the system		ment modification pro-	
īď.			grams	Analysis of individual
ΥŢ	Establishment of oper-	at and	and the second s	test and evaluation re-
	ational, maintenance,		Establishment of docu-	ports; initiation and/or
	and support coacepts		mentation (i. e., tech-	approval of minor
			nical manual) require-	modifications
	Development of sys-		ments	Continuing review of
	tem evaluation require-			system performance.
-1	ments			reliability and main-
				taınability

Generalized System Engineering and Human Ferformance Assessment Activities During the Development of the A11 Force System (continued) Table II.

	Retermination of Lie	Design and	Formal Test
Determination	1	ystem _	and Evaluation
Total interest of not	Analyzia of information	Translation of control	Recognitionations of
Establishment of Party		nts	modifications to designs
sonnel implications			or procedures for oper-
and constraints (e.g.,	throughout the system	- Transport of the state of the	ation and maintenance
number, type, reen-	•	ments	
listment rate, train-			Tourilianiastion of oners.
ing capabilities,	subsystem functions to	tion	ramination of opera-
operating environ-	personnel and equipment and environment for		tional personnel with
ment)	for each alternative de- operator stations	operator stations	system
	sign concept	,	T
Contribution to opera-		Selection and design,	Keylew of material
tional and maintenance	Translation of informa-	where required, of con-	reports from human
concepts and main-	tion transfer require-	trol and display componentalactors standpoint;	factors standpoint;
tainability goals	ments into display, con-		recommendations of
	trol, workplace and	Design of operator panel,	minor design changes
Participation in gross	processing requirements	processing requirements consoles, and workspace	•
trade-off studies	for each alternative		Review of engineering
	design concept	Specification of operat-	test and evaluation re-
Gross automation		ing and maintenance pro-	ports from human lac-
studies; assignment	Evaluation of each with	cedures for normal and	tors standpoint
of functions to person-	respect to human factors	respect to human factors non-normal modes of oper-	•
nel and equipment	(e. g., implications for	ation	Evaluation of prototype
	number and types of		system irom numan
Gress division of du-	personnel, training, job Participition in system	Participation in system	factors standpoint, per-
ties among personnel	aids, man-machineinter-evaluation planning	evaluation planning	sonnel subsystem test-
,	face design, data process		ing and evaluation
Determination of im-	ing requirements)	Personnel manning and	
plications for manning		training requirements	Determination of train-
and training	Preparation of man-	determination	ing adequacy and recom-
;	machine portions of sub-		mendation of changes
Determination of im-	system specifications	Establishment of train-	
plications for system		ing courses	
- evaluation			

Typical Activities Involving Assessment of Human Performance.

REVIEW OF REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSESSING HUMAN PERFORMANCE IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

A. Introduction

Throughout system development, numerous decisions are made, as a matter of course, concerning the functioning and structure of the system. The process, anticipated in the foregoing section, may be thought of as a series of successive decisions about organizing the set of personnel-environment-activity interactions called the system.

In order to get the job done as thoroughly and effectively as possible, system development is guided by an elaborate set of government directives and requirements documents. These documents contain the policies and needs of the Air Force and other governmental agencies as well as consensus agreements, between the defense agencies and contractors, concerning standards of good management and engineering.

This section overviews and summarizes the major Air Force requirement documents that structure (1) the management and development of the Air Force system; (2) the development of a personnel subsystem within the over-ell system; (3) the testing and evaluation of the system, subsystems, and various equipments; and (4) the testing and evaluation of human performance in developing systems. Information in this section reflects the weapons system development policies in effect during the 1964-1965 period and those which refer more specifically to human performance assessment. This information provides the context within which evaluations of human performance in Air Force systems typically take place.

The major requirements of the Air Force in the above areas are contained in different types of Air Force and military documents including the following:

Air Force Regulation (AFR)

Air Force Manual (AFM)

Air Force System Command Regulation (AFSCR)

Air Force System Command Manual (AFSCM)

Air Force System Command Program Management Instruction (AFSCPMI)

Exhibits originating with Divisions of Air Force Systems Command (e.g., BSD Exhibits)

Military and Federal Standards

Military Specifications

The contents of such documents are represented in the discussions which follow. The major references are tabled later in this section and are keyed to activities of particular relevance to the assessment of human performance. A representative list of the reference requirement documents is included in Appendix II.

B. Requirements for Managing and Developing Air Force Systems

Various documents contain the policies of the Air Force for weapons system management and development. The principal documents are Air Force Regulations 375-1, 375-2, 375-3, and 375-4. An excellent overview of the Air Force Systems Management Concept is contained in AFR 375-4. Of particular interest here are the phases within which Air Force Systems are managed and developed. Briefly, there are four phases: Conceptual, Definition, 'equisition, and Operational.

The Conceptual Phase is the period extending from the determination of a broad objective until the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) approval of the Program Change Proposal (PCP) covering the Definition Phase. If the Definition Phase does not apply, the Conceptual Phase extends to the issuance of the System Program Directive (SPD).

In the <u>Definition Phase</u>, the technological advances resulting from the Conceptual Phase are translated into total system design requirements. The SPO/Industry team utilizing the detailed methods and procedures described in AFR 375-4 and the referenced AFSCM 375-1 and 375-5 manuals completely and fully investigates all aspects of existing technology, past studies, and possible future studies to define the requirements outlined in the SOR/OSR/ADO. The basic objective of this effort is to insure that full-scale development is not started until costs, schedules, and performance objectives have been carefully identified, evaluated against one another and a high probability established of successful completion of the Acquisition Phase.

The fundamental objective of the Acquisition Phase is to acquire the system in such a manner that the Specific Operational Requirement (SCR) or Specified Advanced Development Objective (ADO) is met while at the same time minimizing system cost, time to acquire the system, and maximizing system effectiveness. The orderly transition of system responsibility and management responsibility from AFSC to the User Command and AFLC is provided for during the overlap of the Acquisition and Operational Phases.

The Operational Phase has been established as a logical concluding step for the system acquisition cycle. The prime goal of this phase is successful system operation. Secondary goals are adequate system support by the AFLC and an orderly turnover from AFSC to the User.

These phases, taken together, describe the life cycle of the Air Force weapons system. More or less involved throughout are the Air Force

Headquarters USAF, Air Force Systems Command (AFSC), Air Force Logistics Command (AFLC), Air Training Command (ATC), and the User commands (SAC, TAC, etc.).

Figure 3 summarizes the system development phases and major activities or products of the functions within the phases of system life.

C. Requirements for Developing the Personnel Subsystems in Air Force Systems

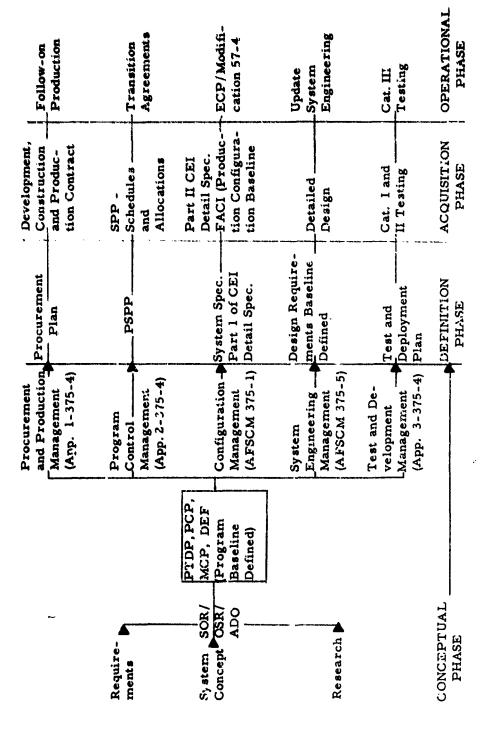
The requirements to develop specific products and elements in support of the over-all man mathine performance of the weapon system are specified in AFR 30-8. These requirements are listed in Appendix III. In summary, the Air Force requires that human performance be developed in a systematic, timely manner coordinated with the development of the system hardware and facilities. This usually requires specific attention to human performance as a function of the design of equipment, safety, layout of the work places; skills, training, number, and organization of the system personnel; type, amount, and content of training and training equipment; and operating and maintenance procedures. The systematic development of these system elements requires detailed description of the interactions of system personnel with the system environment (including equipment and ambient conditions) and the maintenance of a valid and reliable centralized body of basic descriptive information. The amount, type, and format of this information may vary from system to system. There are, however, military specifications and Air Force directives which deal directly with the requirements and preparation of integrated man-machine information for particular systems. These have been noted in the summary table at the end of this chapter. The primary source of information and guidance for developing the Personnel Subsystem is AFSCM 80-3, Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers.

D. Requirements for Testing Air Force Systems

Air Force Regulation 80-14 is the controlling requirements-document for the testing and evaluation of Air Force systems, subsystems, and elements.

Important policy explanations and distinctions are made in the regulation concerning the types of tests required to support USAF research and development and system acquisition. The regulation applies to all Air Force organizations and activities. "Testing" refers to any project or program designed

The discussion of these documents, relating to individual systems or personnel subsystem elements, is not within the scope of this chapter. Our purpose here is principally to point out and describe, as briefly as possible, the broad context of performance assessment.



Products of Functions Within the Phases. (Source: AFSCM 375-4.) Summary of System Development Phases and Major Activities or Figure 3.

to obtain, verify, and provide data for evaluating research and development, progress in accomplishment of developmental objectives, and performance and operational capability of systems, subsystems, components, and equipment items. The term "evaluation" is construed as the review and evaluation of quantitative or qualitative data. Distinctions are made concerning types of testing. Research testing is defined in AFR 80-14 as a project designed to verify hypotheses and propose solutions to operational needs or accumulate new knowledge. Developmental testing is an integral part of the development process used to sense trends, measure progress, and verify the accomplishment of development objectives on a continuing basis. Anticipating the discussion next of human performance testing, these explanations provide the policy basis for the continuous assessment of the products and processes of the personnel subsystem.

AFR 80-14 specifies the pojectives, policies, and procedures of testing and delineates three functional categories of formal tests: Category I, Category II, and Category III. Catetory I and II testing occur during the Acquisition Stage of system development. Category III testing is carried out during the early portion of the Operational Stage of the system life cycle. Four types of testing are also described in the document and are subject to the three functional categories or phases of testing. These test programs cover the testing of weapons systems, research and development projects, engineering services, and ballistic missiles.

Excerpts from AFR 80-14 are presented in Appendix IV and in Figure 4. Additional instructions concerned with testing and evaluation are contained in other Air Force documents. AFSC Program Management instruction 6-10 is particularly useful in defining and providing guidance on factors common to the test and evaluation of weapons systems. It presents, in relatively abbreviated form, the requirements and content for test planning, test documentation, programming resources and test items, data reduction and analysis, evaluation of test results, test reporting, and the classification of procurable items on the basis of favorable test and evaluation of the items.

E. Requirements for Testing and Evaluating the Personnel Subsystems in Air Force Systems

The systematic development of the human performance in Air Force systems, specified in AFR 30-8 and guided by other documents (see Table IV at the end of this section), includes to ting and evaluation in accord with AFR 80-14. Formal coordinated testing is to be integrated with system testing and carried out from Category I through Category III until it is verified that the system can be operated, maintained, and supported by USAF personnel as intended. Formal guidance concerning the testing and evaluation of personnel subsystem products and processes that support the man-machine performance of the system is given in AFSCM 80-3. The direction is unequivocal and logical: whenever plans are made to introduce a human function

DEVELOPMENT TESTING

(ACQUISITION PHANE)

	CATEGORY I	CATEGORY II	CATEGA)R
	SUBSYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TEST AND EVALUATION	SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TEST AND EVALUATION	SYSTEM OPERATIONAL TO
all Syst rus	Development testing and evaluation of the individual assignments, subsystems and in certain cases, the complete system. In addition to qualification, the testing provides for redesign, refinement and reconstructions a necessary, including the practicality of utilizing current standard and commercial items. These tests are conducted predominately by the accruator, but with Air Force perticipation, evaluation and central, exercised through AFSC.	Development testing and evaluation spanning the integration of subsystems into a complete system in as near an operational configuration as is particuble. Suitable instrumentation will be employed to determine the irrational capability and computability of subsystems. Can gary it is a joint contentor-Air Force effort under Air Force of the comes predunitant with ever-increasing operating and supporting remained participation. Whenever feesible, actuar test aperation and maintenance should be performed by military personnel who have received formal system raining. It is usually culminated with the demonstration effort required to complete the development portion of the acquisition phase of a system program.	Testing and evaluation of operaticontrol and direction of the opershold include at components, supskills, terhnical date and procedurate as mer operational monitifulation of the state of
	RESEARCH AND D	EVELOMENT TESTS	DEMONSTRATION AND SHAI (DASO,
STRATEGIC Component subsystem and system development under the supervision of a Service technical egency. These tests are predominantly contractor efforts, with increasing military participation leading to the demonstration that system design		edominantly contractor efforts, with	Tests conducted by operations by the Service technical ager
BALLISTIC	increasing mulitary participes on leading goals have been met under non-operate	to the demonstration that system design	environment using operations: these tests, operational and if are refl ed, basic system lop
MI35ILE			are deministrated; and the rie the system is suffir ently a at
SYSTEMS		Intended mission	
(ONLY)			
	(Note: Those tasts are equivalented by the state of the s	ent to Cotegory I and II listed	(Note: Ry., valent to Categor
p			
ARTICIPAN	AIR FORCE SYS	TEMS COMMAND (ROL)	OPERATING CO
I P A		OPERATING/SUPPORTING COMMANDS	· 'PPORTING C
N T S	CONTRACTOR		(AFSC. AFL-

Figure 4. Summary of Requirements for Testing Air

FOLLOW-ON LEVELOPMES

OPE ATIONAL TESTING

(QUERATIONAL PHASE

CATEGORY III

MOTAULAYS ONA TEST JASTINITARIO MIERYE

Fig and evaluation of the operating summard. These tests it include all summands, support items, resonant is, testinated at summards and procedures and shall be performed or as near operational conditions as precisable make instrumentation will be employed in order to quartely evaluate test results. Category lit testing will suchetted utilizing a sanfiguration or intently agreed to seconds se with a specific test plan or order great to meet the objectives of all sentiations. The force size and emposition will be as mutually agreed to Operational Test and Evaluation of the peritains of the conditional sential sential or order matishants may be perfused at Specific Command, or where well able to meet the conditions of the conditional sential contents.

DASO)

Tools send sted by operational commands, assisted by the Service technical agency, in an operational environment using operational procedures. During those tests, operational and logistical procedures are reflined; basic system copobilities and limitations are demonstrated; and the determination is sincle that the system is sufficiently ambilized to be furnished.

(Note: Equivalent to Category III for all systems)

JPERATIONAL TESTS

A test program for exercising the operational system in as near an operational environment as possible to determine weapon system reliebility and accuracy factors, inder representative operational conditions. This program pravides for the determination of weapon system reliability and succuracy planning factors, at specified or reliebnce levels and intervals, as apposed to the objectives of R&D and D=50 test programs which are conducted for the purpose of imprograms these factors.

(Forwerly Type III)

FCLLOW-ON OPERATIONAL TESTS

Tests conducted on a continuing best to insure that the established reliability and accuracy factors are preserved during the life of the weapon system.

(Formerly Type IV)

OPFRATING COMMAND (CONTROL)	OPERATING COMMAND (CONTROL)
SUPPORTING COMMINNES (AFSC, AFEC, ATC, etc)	SUPPORTING COMMANDS (AFLC, AFaC, ATC, IG, etc)

for Testing Air Force Systems (Source:AFR 80-14).



into a system, plans must also be made to test this function in relacion to the rest of the system...much of this must be accomplished in early stages of system design. Wherever feasible, AFSCM 80-3 directs, personnel subsystem test data should be collected at system milestones such as design reviews, equipment revisions, demonstrations, and inspections. These may include prototype design engineering inspections, mock-ups, flight demonstration reviews, qualification testing, etc. In addition, failure and consumptive data, reports on hazards, accidents, safety, incidents, etc., must be collected and analyzed for human performance implications. AFSCM 80-3, following AFR 80-14 and other documents, also discusses the Air Force functional responsibilities for developing and testing the personnel subsystem. A copy of the manual's summary table is presented in Table III.

F. Summary of the Major Requirements-Documents

The major requirements-documents structuring the description, classification, prediction, support, and verification of required human performance in Air Force systems are presented in Table IV. The documents are listed by Air Force designation and classified in two ways: (1) pertinence to the management, development, and test of the personnel subsystem and allied topic areas, and (2) category of Air Force and Department of Defense documentation. This information illustrates the requirements that were in effect prior to or during the period of this study (1964-1965).

Talile III. Air Force Functional Responsibilities for Personnel Subsystem Development (Source: AFSCM 80-3, page A. 4-5)

Item	HQ USAF	AFSC	AFLC	ATC	DD .
Personnel-Equipment Data (PED)	*	* *	*	*	*
Human Engineering and Life Support	*	* *	*	*	*
Personnel Considerations in System Facilities	*	(*) **	(*)**	(*)**	(*)**
Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information (QQPRI)	*	* * *	*	*	*
Training Concepts	*	*	*	(*) **	(*)**
Manpower Authorizations	* * *	* *	*	*	*
Personnel Plan	* *	* * *	* *	*	*
Training Equipment Planning Information (TEPI)	*	* * *	* .	*	*
Training Equipment Development (TED)	*	**	*	**	(*) *
Training Plans	*	*	*	(*)**	(*)**
Technical Publications	*	* * *	* *	*	* *c
Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation (PSTE)	÷	(*) **	} }	* *	(*)**
***Primary Responsibility		**Participation	*Coordination	nation	

Table IV. Illustration of Air Force Requirements-Documents Related to the Assessment of Human Performance in Air Force Systems

i	,			Air For	Air Force Systems Command	mand	AFSC		
#4	Human Performance Evaluative Focus	Air Force Regulations	Air Force Manuals	Regulations	Manuals	Prog. Mgm't. Instruction	Division Exhibits	Military Standard	Military Specifications
M of g	Management/Plaming for Test & Evaluation (including requirements for technical data)	AFR 57-4; 65-3; 66-29, -30; 67-19; 80-5, -6, -11, -14 ^a , -24, -27, -28, -31, -32, -36; 161-2; 310-1; 375-1, -2, -3, -4; 400- 25, -26.	AFM 11-1, 66-18, 110-9.	AFSCR 80-4, 80-23.	AFSCR 80-4, AFSCM 310-1 80-23. AFICM 310-1 AFSCM 80-8, (HIMD) 80-9: 375-1, -4, -5	AFSCPM 1-4. 2-7, 2-5; 4-2; 4-3,4-7; 6-8; 5-10.	AFBM 60-50 (Titan WS- 107A-2) AFBM 60-05A WCLDPT 60-		MIL-D-9310B, -9411, 9412, -24239, -70227; MIL-H-25946, -26207, MIL-W: MIL-W: 9411.
atna	Human Engineering	AFR 30-8; 53-12.	AFM 64~4.	AFSCR 80-16 AFSCM 80-1 (H) 80-3 (H) 80-5 (H) 80-5 (H) 80-6 (H) 80-6 (H) 80-7 (H)	AFSCM 80-1 (HAD) 80-3 (HAPSED) 80-5 (HIGED) 80-6 (HIAGED) 80-7 (HIAVED)		AFBM 57-8A, 803A-1; 60-1, WDT 57-831. 7; BSD01-99 (WS133B) ESDP 375-1.	A-1:	MIL-H-25946, -27894; MIL-P-25996;MIL-S- 26634.
m Elem	QQPRI	AFR 26-1, -3, <u>30-8.</u>	AFM26-1; 35-1;36-1; 66-18.				AFBM 58- 18C.		MII,-D-26239.
Subayate	Training and Training Equipment	AFR 30-8; 50-19.					WDT-56-5C; AFBM 59-17.		MIL-D-26239; MIL- T-4857B, -4860, -9344, -27382, -27474, -27615.
Iennoared	Life Support and Safety	AFR 30-5, ½; 58-4, 160-3; 1 ⁶ 1- <u>2,</u> 122-4	AFM 32-3		AFSCM 122-1		AFBM 38-19. BSD 62-79 (WS133B); BSD 52-41.		MIL-5-38130, -58077.
	Technical Orders Manual Publications	AFR 30-8, 66-7.		AFSCR 66-7,			WDT 56-5, AFBM 53-9, -9A.	218	MIL-C-9883; MIL-H- 6814; MIL-M-5474, -9864(USAF), -38701.
ž	Maintainabilit,/Maint	AFR 66-1, -8, -29	AFM 66-1				AFBM 59-32 BSD 62-53.		MIL-M-26 ^e 12.
Re	Reliability	AFR 80-5					AFBM 58-10	105; 441	MIL-R-26667, -26674, -27542.
Te	Test Report	AFR 80-27		AFSCR 11-2 AFSCR 80-20	AFSCM 5-1	AFSCPMI 1-5	AFBM 58-1	831	MIL-T-9137 (super- seded by Mil. Std. 831)
F-	Test Support	AFR 23-2, -6, 35-14; 40- 423; 50-3, -9, 66-18, 400-26	¿FM66-18; 172-1						

"Major documents related to numan performance testing are underscored

OVERVIEW OF THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES FOR ASSESSING HUMAN PERFORMANCE

A. Introduction

This section is written principally as a point of departure for an understanding of the technology of the behavioral sciences for assessing human performance in military, particularly Air Force, systems. It contains (1) our perspectives on the broad behavioral science technology applicable to studies of human performance in the system context and a schema useful for mapping the relevant experiences and literature of the behavioral sciences; (2) a review of selected areas of the behavioral science technology relevant to the description and evaluation of human performance in the military system context.

B. Relevant Areas of Research and Technology in the Behavioral Sciences

There are five areas of information and methodology in the behavioral sciences which are particularly relevant to the assessment of human performance in Air Force systems. We derive these five areas or foci by elaborating on the perspective, presented in Section I, that studying human performance involves focussing on some system PERSONNEL, in the system ENVIRONMENT (which includes other system personnel, system equipment and the ambient system conditions), carrying out some selected ACTIVITY or set of activities in execution and/or support of the system mission. The five types or aspects of performance are described brefly here.

The first "type" has to do with the functioning of the individual operator, or maintenance technician, etc., with his capacities and limitations. More specifically, this means the individual's sensing, sensory organization, responding, drive/motivational, storage/memory, and feedback/adaptive functioning (see Figure 1 in Section I for a basic model of individual human functioning). The second aspect of human performance, conceived in personnel-environment-activity terms, is the inter-personnel interaction(s). Study of interpersonal performance involves, for example, consideration of social structure, communication networks, authority arrangements, roles and group syntality. The third "cype" of performance, widely studied in the typical human factors or human engineering program, is the interaction of system personnel and the various system equipments. Studies of these interactions

generally focus upon levels of automation, man-machine dynamics, control-display-behavior relationships, etc. The fourth "type" of performance suggested by the personnel-environment-activity dimensions of human performance is the interaction of system personnel and the ambient system conditions, for example, illumination, sound, air conditioning, sensory and social isolation. And the fifth interaction of relevance in the assessment of human performance is between system personnel and the system activities, procedures, and doctrine.

The interactive personnel-environment-activity concept of human performance, in addition to making for a summary of the subject matter of the applicable behavioral science technology, also helps identify the behavioral science specialists, disciplines and published literature.

Personnel specialists and those interested in the impact of individual human differences upon system effectiveness typically do or can attend to the performance, capacities, and limitations of individual system personnel. They can be assisted by the familiar QQPRI, the training, and the proficiency evaluation specialists.

Social psychologists, group dynamicists, unit proficiency analysts, cultural anthropologists, game theorists, and such specialists can and often do contribute to the analysis and understanding of the inter-personnel interactions. 5

Human factors engineering, industrial design, and such disciplines typically are involved with the personnel-equipment interactions. Life support scientists, safety engineers, and physiologists are among the professionals whose technology is applicable to the interaction of system personnel and the ambient system conditions.

⁴ see, for example, references 2, 21, 73, 78, 79, 84, 88, 91, 97, 99, 105, 107, 108, 111, 112, 124, 133, 135, 138, 141, 143, 150, 157, 160, 171, 172, 183, 184, 332, 337, 359, 363, 364, 419.

⁵ see, for example, references 6, 12, 42, 59, 77, 81, 82, 103, 110, 125, 152, 163, 289, 324, 376, 401.

⁶ see, for example, references 40, 51, 52, 63, 66, 80, 92, 98, 99, 119, 131, 168, 171, 172, 185, 186, 312, 314, 406, 444, 446.

⁷ see, for example, references 94, 140, 152, 177, 196, 341, 374, 393, 438, 445.

Work methods and industrial engineers, training professionals, and handbook specialists are involved typically in the development of the desired personnel-activity interactions in the operation and maintenance of a military system.

As Air Force systems develop through the conceptual, definition acquisition, and operational phases of their life cycles, a number of evaluative activities take place with reference to the interactions among system personnel and the system environment and procedures, activities and/or doctrine (see Table II in Section I for a summary of system and human performance studies). In general, these activities (1) analyze human performance in terms of system requirements, (2) collect empirical information to enable prediction and/or verification of system/human performance, and (3) evaluate and use such information. This assessment process is supported by a repertoire of behavioral science studies principally to be found in four major fields (3). The fields are (1) human performance, (2) personnel research, (3) human support and maintenance, and (4) economic analysis and management.

Figure 5 schematizes the preceding discussions and summarizes the approach which we found useful in the methodological review of the behavioral science literature for assessing human performance in Air Force systems. Figure 6 relates the schema of this methodological review to the personnel-environment-activity concept of human performance. We regard the development and reporting of this mapping or plan for searching/reviewing the relatively vast behavioral science literature as important to this overview and as potentially useful to those involved in the assessment of human performance.

C. Major Technologies of the Behavioral Sciences Relevant to Human Performance Assessment in Air Force Systems

The foregoing discussion indicates the broad content and methodological areas or fields of the behavioral sciences relevant to the assessment of human performance in military systems. The development of the behavioral sciences to their present day involvements-in system development is generally important and interesting, but is not discussed here (see, for example, references 13, 21, 48, 96, 142, 382, and 385). Rather, we

⁸ see, for example, references 5, 8, 60, 69, 78, 83, 85, 93, 97, 99, 105, 120, 122, 123, 128, 139, 147, 148, 158, 159, 163, 165, 166, 174, 176, 305, 428, 442.

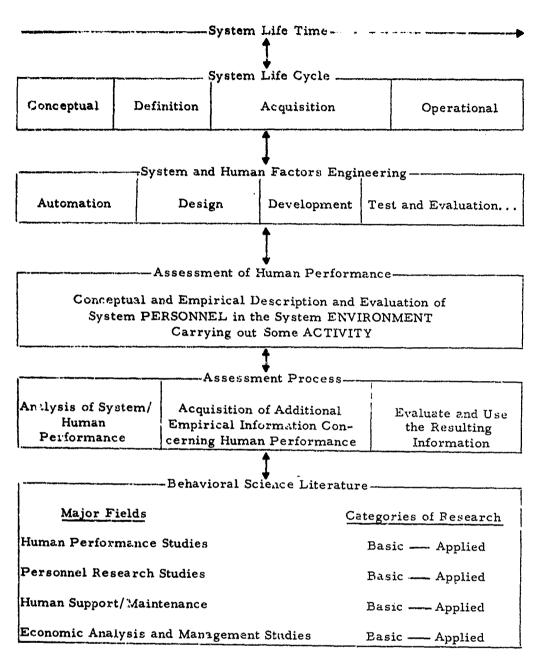


Figure 5. Approach to the Methodological Review of the Behavioral Sciences for Assessing Human Performance in Air Force Systems

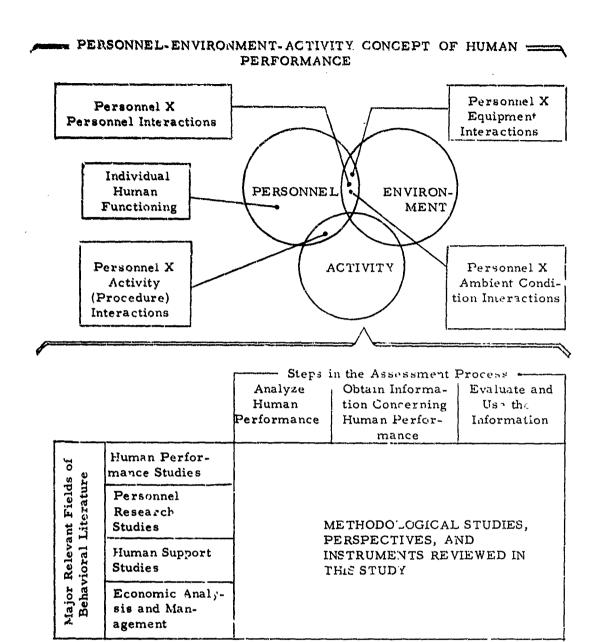


Figure 6. Refined Mapping of the Methodological Studies, Perspectives, and Instruments of the Behavioral Sciences Reviewed During This Study

wish to draw attention to what we believe to be the two technologies within the behavioral sciences most useful to the study of human performance in the context of the military and industrial system. These technologies include (1) practices for conceptually assessing human performance, and (2) practices for empirically assessing human performance. conceptual assessment of human performance, we mean the description, understanding, and evaluation of human functioning prior to the actual manning, by representative parsonnel, of the system roles and positions. Conceptual assessment usually takes place during the early system life stages when, largely, the projected system personnel, system equipment, and system environment are unavailable, and/or not yet developed or obtained. Empirical assessment, on the other hand, refers to the collection and analysis of information concerning observable system personnel in the real or simulated system environment carrying out some system activity or procedure. Typically, empirical assessment is carried out at system simulation facilities, prototype test facilities, and operational system sites. Empirical assessment activities generally are not possible or opportune during early system development stages, e.g., conception, definition. They take place usually during the acquisition and operational stages of system li :.

1. Techniques for the "Conceptual Assessment" of Human Performance

The study of human performance during the early system life stages requires the modeling and systematic gaming of the expected role(s) and functioning of the human component in the system. Largely, this examination of human performance entails conceptual analyses, paper and pencil studies both quantitative (mathematical) and non-quantitative (verbal, diagrammatic, etc.).

Historically, behavioral scientists have not frequently used mathematical models in their study of human performance. This would appear true not so much because the subject matter is not amenable to quantitative analysis and expression but, probably, because the practitioners of the behavioral sciences have not been accustomed to think and communicate in mathematical terms. This is not surprising: mathematics has developed as the hand-maiden of the physical sciences. On the other hand, the behavioral scientist has used narrative and diagrammatic, (e.g., flow diagrams), techniques to communicate about the subject matter of human performance. It should be pointed out, however, that these, as with mathematical models, are modeling techniques, committing to paper symbols and relations among symbols that, in effect, stand for some aspect of performance. Currently, in the behavioral sciences, a variety of mathematical and verbal modeling techniques is used in the study of human performance and should be noted here

regarding the study of the "conceptual man" at the carly stages of system life.

a. Quantitative Heuristic Techniques

The extension of classical mathematical analysis, concerned with a few variables and their continuous functional interrelationships, to the behavioral sciences has been marked with some success, e.g., he widespread use of classical, quantitative correlational techniques, and with certain problems. The first of these problems concerns the traditional necessity in classical mathematics to isolate a relatively few variables. The study of a few variables works well in carefully contrived laboratory settings but is patently difficult in the typical man-machine system study. The second weakness, (and the principal one for this review), of classical mathematics is that it has not successfully coped with the problem of determining the important variables: the classical method works best when it can deal with variables that are given, known in advance. And, yet to be useful in early system design, modeling techniques must allow the discovery or recognition of aspects of human functioning to which specific attention should then be In brief, the import of classical mathematical techniques in the striving of the behavioral sciences to undersuaand plan for humans in system context is that they have been and contito be powerful tools for deducing relations among performance variable but they are not particularly useful for discovering performance variables.

More recent mathematical techniques have been developed which can contribute to discoveries and hypothetical positions regarding human performance. For the most part, these techniques are heuristic: they provide concepts with which the system designer can work, with which he can describe, classify and deduce properties of the man-environment-activity interaction. Examples of such approaches are topological theory, graph theory, and the theory of games. These theoretics represent departures from the classical type of thinking symbolized by the expression x = f(y). Instead, they focus upon descriptions of organized systems and provide the anatomy of the human performance of interest. These approaches help identify performance variables which can then be studied by ordinary mathematics. For example, the network of interpersonal relations in an operating crew or military organization can be schematized by a linear graph (in the graph theoretic approach) and the social properties involved in the group's

⁹See Harary and Norman (126) for an examination of the potential use of graph theory in the behavioral sciences.

performance can be expressed as mathematical properties of the graph. The usefulness of doing this is that heretofore unsuspected variables or characteristics of them may be opened up for study and that the system designer is provided with suggestions as to how to proceed further. 10

b. Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques

The foregoing paragraphs point up the usefulness of quantitative functional modeling, using the newer mathematical approaches, in the conceptual assessment of human performance. It should be noted, however, that most system and human performance analyses start and continue with non-quantitative, principally verbal, descriptions. This section contains a tabulation of an illustrative group of techniques which have been developed and found useful for examining qualitatively (verbally, diagrammatically, etc.) the interactions among system personnel, system environment and system activities.

Current practices in the non-quantitative, heuristic examination of human performance seem to be the result of two lines of development in the behavioral sciences: (1) the description, analysis, and classification of human work, and (2) the rating, evaluation, and comparison of incumbents and jobs. Work description and analysis includes, historically, numerous approaches toward operationally defining and structuring the content of human work (e.g., job description and job analysis), 11 the process, workplace and movements of work (e.g., time and motion analysis), 12 and the hierarchies of jobs and incumbents (e.g., occupational analysis and classification). 13 Of particular note for this review is the post-World War II application of work-analytic techniques to the planning for and design of Air Force systems 14 and the comparatively recent development of the U.S.A.F. Personnel

¹⁰ Useful discussions of mathematical-psychological methodology are contained, for example, in Rapoport (163) and Luce et al. (141).

¹¹ see, for example, references 10, 90, 93, 94, 98, 99, 100, 101, 105, 113, 120, 137, 147, 151, 153, 158, 164, 174, 181, 381, 383, 442.

¹² see, for example, references 83, 120, 123, 153.

¹³ see, for example, references 142, 165, 183, 265, 278.

¹ see, for example, reference 151.

Subsystem approach based in large part upon the construction and use of function- and task-analytic information, 15

Table V presents and summarizes the major non-quantitative techniques useful for examining human performance heuristically. The contents of the techniques are nescribed along the dimensions of the personnel environment-activity concept of human performance. The techniques have been classified according to format: graphic, tabular, narrative, and lists and rating scales. The graphic group includes diagrams, charts, profiles and matrices. The narrative and tabular categories are self-explanatory; the lists and rating scales group includes checklists some of which are accompanied by rating scales.

Referring to the table, the items identified under each of the general categories of system activity, system personnel, system equipment and environment should explain themselves. However, some explanation is required for the two-level category of activity. Actually, four levels can be inferred by combining the information in the "level" and "relationship" categories. If the function level is checked and the relationships shown are "within," then the level of analysis handled by the technique concerns subfunctions. If the "task" level is checked along with the "within" relationship, it can be inferred that the technique analyzes subtasks or elements. Additional c'arifications related to items within a specific technique are contained in the footnotes accompanying the table.

The content analysis indicates that there are considerable overlaps among techniques and that techniques differ very often in appellation rather than in content. For example, task analysis techniques, such as the Operational Sequence Diagram, Information-Decision-Action Chart, Task-Equipment Analysis, and Position Descriptions are all very similar. Differences among techniques are due principally to the format, the purposes and interests of the analyst, and the applie tion of the technique at different stages of system development.

Environmental information is, in general, not included in approximately half of the techniques illustrated in this review. For some techniques, perhaps, the information is not pertinent to the analysis or it is analyzed elsewise. It is surprising, however, that human task analytic techniques do not contain such information as a matter of rule.

¹⁵ see, for example, references 4, 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 34, 37, 38, 39, 45, 46, 48, 56, 57, 62, 63, 66, 58, 70, 71, 75, 86, 95, 96, 114, 116, 130, 131, 138, 151, 167, 173, 199.

Table V. Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Performance in System Operation

ż	ы	Constraints			×		×			_		\bot	
Ä	MENT	Ambient Conditions			×		×					\perp	_
ENVIRON-	Σ	Hazards & Safety			×		×					- 1	
		Location	×		×				×		×	×	
	Other	Malfunc, Prob.			×								_
ایا	ö	Value Ranges			×		×						
富	į ė,	Physical			×								
SYSTEM EQUIPMENT	De- scrip.	Functional	×	×			×	×	×	×	×	×	×
15		Component	×	×	×	×				×	×	×	×
E	-1	Equipment	×		×	×	T	×					<u>× </u>
E	Level	Subsystem					×		×				
YST	"	System					×		×]	
S		Mil. Nonzenclature							×				
	a	Name	×	`	×	×	×	₹	×	×	×	×	×
		Error Probability						_	一				
		Physical			×								
님	ies	Mental	×										×
Z	Abilities	Motor	×	×	×			×			×	×	×
SO	₹	Sensory	×	×	×			_×_					×
E	o di	Between	×		×	×		×		×	×	1	×
SYSTEM PERSONNEL	Rela- tionship	Within	×	×	×	×		×		×		×	×
STI		More than Cae	×		×	×		×		×	×		×
SY	Level	Single	×	×	×	×		×				×	×
	\vdash	VESC				×							
1	A	Title	×	×	×			Ψχ	Į	פ	×	×	×
-	 	Location	×	×									
1	₁₄	Criticality											
	Other	Reqmits or Criteria		(X			×						
,	0	Incident	×	×		×	×	×		×	×	×	×
SYSTEM ACTIVITY	, a	Scaled	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×
E	Dur	betated			×				×				
¥	Rela - Dura- tionship tron	Between		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
X	Religions	Within			×			×			×	×	×
ST		Task	×	×	×	×		×		×	×	×	×
S	e ve l	Function		×	×		×		×				
	-	Support			1		×		×				
	A	Maintenance			×	×	×		×				
	-	Operation	×		×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×
TADICA1	TECH-		Opni Seq Diagram	Time Line	S. st Anal &	Integratedo		Link	Func, Flow	Team Ac-	Mult roc.	Man-Mach.	Info-Decis- Actn Chart
<u></u>			 		_			ių le.	Ę.				-

a - References for each technique are contained in Table VI.
b - Does not appear on all time-line charts.
c - Accompanied with a time-line chart.
d - Utilize a number or symbol code ascribable to a position title or equipment name.

Table V. Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Performance in System Operation (continued)

Ż.			Constraints			_		_	4	×	-	+		×	+-			+-	\dashv	İ
ENVIRON-		uo	Ambient Conditi			Ţ	×		_	×	_	1		×	-			٠,	,	ļ
25	Ē		Hazarda & Safet		7	٦		L		×		\perp	×	Î	4			+	_	1
1	-		Location	×	7	٦		Ţ					×		1		_			À
1	ie.		Malfunc, Prob.	×	7	3		T			Ĭ	<u> </u>					Ì.	1		#
	Other		Value Ranges	×	1	~				×		·		L	_ _		L	_		₩.
;			Physical							×	L	_	×	×	_		↓_			1 3
SYSTEM ELOIT MENT	De- scrip.	-	Functional	×	\top	×				×	×		×	×	\downarrow	×	<u> </u>	4	<u>×</u>	∯ [
3		-	Ccimponent	×		×		I	×	×	×	1	×	Ļ×	4	×	+	-		∯ °
4	7	 	Equipment	×					×	×	<u> </u>		×	\downarrow	\perp		+	_}	×	-
2	Level	一	Subsystem						×		_	_		\perp	4		+	-+		4 3
2	н		Systein						×	_	\perp	_		+	-		+	-+		-
'n		9.3	Mil. Nomenrlatu	×		×	×	\perp	×	×	+			+	-		╀	\dashv		-∦ 3
	B		Name	×		×	L.			×	1	<u> </u>	×	4	4	×	+	-	×	┨ :
		1	Error Probability	×		×		\bot		×	1	×	ļ	+	_	×	+	+	×	╢:
			Physical	}	<u> </u>	×		\perp		×	\perp		_	+-	× '	_	+	-		-
ی	ies		Mental	,	〈	×	;	۲ ا		×	\perp		_	-+-	×		+			\dashv
HZ.	Abilities		Motor	,	×	Ж		<u> </u>		×	1	×	4		×	-	+	_		\dashv
SYSTEM PERSONNEL	R	十	Sensory	:[×	.4		×		×	4	×	×	4	<u>×</u>	-	+		-	
ER	1.8	7	neeween		- 1		1_	×	1	<u> </u>	-		-	+		×			-	\dashv
X	Rela		nithin	T	1	•		×	×	Ľ	l_	×	1	_		ļ.,			<u> </u>	\dashv
TE	Rela-	;	Agra than One		×	×		×	×	ľ	-+		╀	+		+,	-+		-	╣
SYS	3		ingle	s	×	_×	\perp	×	×	1,	4	×	1	_		╁	-+		╁	ďį́į
	-	1	LEC	₹			+		_×	\neg	* 		╁	-		╁	十		T	1 5
L	٤	=	,itje	4	×	×	4	×	_	_	×		┿	+		十	+		┿	T ë
Γ	T	Ţ	notation					×	×		<u>*</u>		十	-		\dagger	7		T	as
		۲ <u>-</u>	riticality	_1		-	+	<u>×</u>	-	+	* 	×	十	×		+			T	7
		Other -	eqmts or Criteria	Я		'	4	×	-	+			+	×		十	_		十	1 5
>	1		trabio	uΙ	×	<u> </u>		×	├-	+			+	^		╁	-		十	1:
CVCTEM ACTIVITY	ra-	Ę .	sled	s	×	\vdash	+		╁	+			+	_		十	×		†	
H	Ē	<u> </u>	ated	₽S	<u>×</u>	+-	\dashv	Χ.	+	_	X			×	×	+		_	+	
Ĭ	Rela- Dura-	işi l	tween	B	×	+	-		┤-,	+		×		^	×	+	×	×	+	×
6	E S		uidti	-+	×	+-	<u>*</u>	×.	+-	,+	×	×	-+	×	 	+	÷	×	十	\
Ş		Level	rsk	- +	×	+	4	_×	+	+	<u> </u>	├	+		×	-†		T	+	1
1"	" L	3	aodd						+	\dashv		+	+	×	Ĺ	士		×	#	1
			intenance	_	×	†	×	×	+	×	^	T		×		Ţ		×	\perp	× ľ
		A	noitara		×	\dagger	×	×	-	×	×	۲,	7		×	1	×	×		TID X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
-	<u>_l_</u>		<u></u>	_	==	+			+	-	- +		+		g,	Sht	2 50 2 50 2 50	io	Ŧ.	급태
	TYPICAL	TECH- NIQUES ²			Task Eqpt	Anal (1 EA)	of Proced.	Form B &	Form Cl	Task Sum	Task Anal	Rea	Cap Anal	Maint &	Opni & Sup	Data Col Sht	Perf Obsvn	Perf Factor	E.	Task Anal for Error ID
	YPI	-HOGIN			ask	ie i	fPr	or.		[as]	ras!	X S	Cap	Mai		Dat	Per	Per	Form	Ta for
- 1	⊢ `				14	<u> </u>	1 0	1124	<u> </u>		-	ei	nge	T						1

33

Table V. Content Analysis of Typical Non-Quantitative Heuristic Techniques Used to Examine Human Performance In System Operation (continued)

2	<u>.</u> i	Constraints		×	×		×	×		
FWVIBON	INT	Ambient Conditions		×	×			×		×
3	MENT	Hazards & Safety	×	×	×		×	×		×
Ϋ́		Location		×		×	×		-	_
	Other	Malfunc, Prob.	×	×			×			
ы	8	Asjne Ksnges	×	×		×	×			
SYSTEM EQUIPMENT	- dı	Physical					×			
Ē	De- scrip.	Functional	×	×	×	×	*			
ã		Component	×	×		×	×			
Σ.	'el	Equipment	×	×	>				×	Ж
ĪĒ	Level	Subsystem					×			
SYS		System					×			
		Mil. Nomenclature								
	Œ	Name	×	×	×	×	×		×	×
П		Error Probability	×	×						
	s	Physical		×	×					×
13	itie	Mental	×	×	×				×	×
Ž	Abilities	TotoM	×	×	×			×		×
SO	`	Sensory	×	×	×			×		×
ER	a- ship	Between		×						
SYSTEM PERSONNEL	Rela- Level tionship	Within	×	×	Х			×	×	×
STE	vel	More than One								
SY	Lei	Single	×	×	×			×	×	×
	_	AFEC		×			L	<u></u>	┢	
	a	Title	×	×	×			×	×	×
		Location	×	×						
	362	Criticality		×						
	Other	Regints or Criteria	×	×						
'n		Incident		×						
VIT	ra- n	Scaled								
E	Du tio	Stated		×				×		
SYSTEM ACTIVITY	Rela- Dura- tionship tion	Betn een		×					×	×
Ē	Rel	nintiW	н	×	×			×		
YST	evel	Task	×	×	×			×		
S	٤	Function							×	×
		1xoddng								
	£	Maintenance		×	×	<u> </u>		×		
Ы		Operation	×	×	×	7.2		<u>×</u>	×	×
TVDICAT	TECH- NIQUES ^a		Task Anal Cont Fdbck	Position Descriptir	Job Des- criptions	Eqpt Eval Guide (EEG	Chklist of HE Eval	f Fhys De-i	Job Psy- chograph	Worker Char Form
_			λG	iterr	5N	ser	gog S	grije.	14 79 1	Lisi

h - Duties and Tasks are described in a tabular format.i - Also includes data in narrative format.

Summary descriptions of these techniques are contained in Table VI. In addition to the description, the typical uses of the information and the major proponents of the technique are given. The list of proponents and references is not exhaustive and is intended principally to convey the general direction of the literature with respect to verbal-heuristic analyses of human performance.

2. Techniques for the "Empirical Assessment" of Human Performance

Thus far, this section has summarized the technology of the behavioral sciences for examining human performance while the performance is largely conceptual. The emphasis which follows is upon practices for examining human performance empirically, that is, for planning, conducting, and using a test situation for assessment purposes. System personnel in the system environment carrying out some system activity are in focus during the empirical test as they are in the previously described paper-and-pencil analyses of human performance.

There are many good reference works on scientific research and the conduct of behavioral science studies. Some are philosophical treatises on the scientific method (for example, 14); some discuss the practice of the scientific method (for example, 197); many are compendia of methods and findings. ¹⁶ Overviewing these materials here is difficult; presenting what they have to say in great detail is not intended. In general terms, however, they advise on and illustrate principally three areas of the technology of the behavioral sciences for empirically assessing human performance. These areas are (a) planning the test situation, (b) collecting information concerning human performance, and (c) reducing, analyzing, and using the obtained information. ¹⁷

a. Planning the Test Situation

Planning the test situation usually involves the choice and statement of a researchable or testable objective, searching and reviewing relevant literature (as available), understanding the assessment process in

¹⁶ for example, 118, 121, 142, 155, 179, 190, 199 (experimental psychology);
6, 12, 103, 254 (social psychology);
4, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 34, 37, 38, 39, 45, 46, 48, 56, 62, 63, 66, 68, 71, 75, 86, 95, 96, 114, 116, 130, 131, 138, 151, 167 (human factors engineering)

Wilson (197) indicates that "many scientists owe their greatness not to their skill in solving problems but to their widsom in choosing them." The many guidelines and references on designing tests and studies notwithstanding, there seems to be little available advice and few specific techniques for knowing when or that a test situation is required.

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance Table VI.

Tech- niques	Summary Description	Reported Uses	Proponents	Refs.
Operational Sequence Diagrams (OSD)	This technique presents information-decision-action sequences that a system or its component subsystems will undergo in order to attain prescribed mission objectives. It employs both symbolic and verbal material to effect a pictorial-scenario display which systematically structures the tasks to be performed. It has been used successfully to establish sequence of operations requirements between subsystem interfaces at various levels of system analysis, to identify difficult or errorlike situations that can be traced to inadequate hardware, procedures or communication link construction, to establish requirements for training programs and devices, to detect operator overload, and to provide information relevant to the design of controls, displays and work-place layour.	Design, Layout, Training, Procedures, Evaluation.	Dunlap and Associ- ates, Inc.	37 90 102 137 193
Time-Line Charts	Movement is the essence of time-line charts, which can be described generally as graphical representations of the magnitude of a variable as observed over intervals oftime. Typical time-line charts, as used in system analysis by human factors specialists, describe system activities on the ordinate and their relationship to	Allocation, Design, Layout.	Amer. Inst. for Research and others.	02

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Reis.		193
Proponents		USAF, Amer. Inst. for Research, HRB- Singer.
Reported Uses		Design, Training, Procedures.
Summary Description	a time scale representing the beginning and ending of a phase or segment of the total mission time. Some charts identify the types of tasks (e.g., continuous, discrete) by coding the time-line representative of each task. For each activity (function, task, subtask, etc.) occurring in the mission segment, its beginning and end point and its frequency of occurrence are indicated.	The Task-Equipment-Analysis is a tabular representation of tasks and subtasks, the personnel and equipment involved, the displays, decisions, and equipment involved, the displays, decisions, and equipment involved in performance. This form of presentation and its content has been used by USAF and me diffied slightly by HRB-Singer to show critical values related to displayed information.
Tech- niques	3784O entA-emiT (LeunitnoO)	Task-Equipment-Analysis (tabulat form)

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Frincipal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Refs.	151	151
Proponents	Amer. Inst. for Research	Amer. Inst. for Research
Reported Uses	Design, Training.	Training, Design.
Summary Description	This technique, consisting of two major steps, first identifies gross tasks and analyzes the displays or input features, and, second, analyzes the subtasks, emphasizing the control action or response aspects of the tasks. The display analysis covers such variables as task-relevant cues to initiate the task, the critical values or stimulus differences for discrimination, the alternative choices the display may present, and the characteristic errors or maltunctions that might occur. The response analysis covers similar features and, in addition, identifies response adequacy (feedback) and the objective criteria of response adequacy.	This is a narrative description of skills involved in a continuous feedback type of task (e.g., tracking) which involves continuous adjustments to continuously changing stimulus conditions, part of which are a consequence of the operator's adjustments. The variables identified relate to the display, decisions, controls, and the feedback mechanism. Characteristic errors and malfunctions are also identified.
Tech- niques	Task-Analysis of Procedures	Task-Analysis of Contin- uous Feedback Skiils

Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Table VI.

Refs.	495, 504, 505	27
Proponents F	BSD contrac- tors on "Min- uteman"	BSD contrac- tors on "Atles"
Reported Uses	Allocation, Training, Design, Procedures.	Manning, Allocation, Training, Logistics.
Summary Description	Both the B and C _j forms are tabular techniques for recording task and task-related information and were utilized by contractors to BSD on the Minuteman program. Form B is used to describe operational tasks. Firm C _j describes maintenance tasks. Both forms identify a function, the tasks and equipment required to implement that function, the facilities requirements, and personnel information regarding skills, time to perform, number of people, and critical values.	The PETS is a record and report by work area of the relationships between personnel actions and end items of equipment. Indenture of end items of equipment is carried to the lowest level necessary in order to identify significant differences in personnel actions. The summary is used as a tool for ensuring compatibility among type and number of personnel required, allocation of tasks, training programs and equipment, and review of spares provisioning.
Tech- niques	Form B and Form C ₁	Position-Equipment Task Summary (PETS)

40

Refs. 518 518 Proponents contraccontrac-"Atlas" tors on "Atlas" tors on BSD BSD Allocations. Evaluation, Reported Training, Manning, Manuals. Uses Design, each task listed, uses a code to indicate the status of the applicable or otherwise list the independent unsequenced to coincide with numbered functions on flow diagrams so functional flow diagrams. It is organized and numbered as to show task sequences and their time phasing where tasks. It identifies personnel by AFSC required to perrequired to carry out system functions identified in the This is a record of detailed analyses of tasks approved ourse material; and operation and maintenance check-III is a record and report of the identification of tasks They contain information related to tasks, personnel, equipment, environment, and training and are perhaps the most inclusive of all T/A forms reviewed. form each task, incorporates a time-line analysis for furnish detailed task analysis information for: human factors engineering evaluation of equipment operation those task sequences which are time-phased and, for and maintenance requirements; development of techin the ITI for such analysis. The TAWS are used to nical manuals, training equipment design; training Summary Description 'detailed" analysis for that task. lists. Techniques With Time-Line Analysis Sheet (T'AWS) Integrated-Task-Index (I'II) Task Analysis Work

Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major

Table VI.

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proposent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Refs.	162	797	160
Propenents	Amer. Inst. for Research	Amer. Inst. for Research	Amer. Inst. for Research
Reported Uses	Allocation	Plannizg, Procedures,	Planning, Procedures.
Summary Description	This form is a record of system analysis activity showing the relationship among tasks, requirements, and the man-machine capabilities required to satisfy the requirements.	This chart is a data collection form used to review systematically the functions required for equipment maintenance at various levels (locations). It identifies the support equipment required, the time and frequency of activity, and the type of maintenance required (i. e., preventive, corrective, or periodic). This chart is used in early stages of system design.	This sheet is a form used to collect and report operator and support information relative to equipment components. It identifies operator skills and knowledges required, characteristics of components, operating activities for each component, supply requirements associated with the equipment, and hazards and safety information associated with the handling and use of components and support items.
Tech- niques	System Req. & Capabilities Anal. Form	Maintenance and Handling Data Collection Chart	Operation and Support Data Collection Sheet

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Maior Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Refs.	211	272	23
Proponents	Amer. Inst. ior Research	Military	Amer. Inst. for Research
Reported Uses	Planning, Design, Procedures, Error Prob-	Evaluation	Evaluation
Summary Description	The CHEEF I is an equipment checklist used during early stages of equipment design to evaluate weapon system plans, blueprints, and drawings. Items on the checklist are equipment-oriented and are evaluated against established HE design principies, guidelines, and standards and ranked on a 3-point scale (acceptable, marginal, unsatisfactory).	The EEG is a set of evaluation guides devised for use in prototype special weapon systems. It takes the form of a list of 500 points to look for when assessing various equipment items. When assessing, the analyst compares the prototype equipment with the criteria specified in the guide.	This is an observational record form used for functional evaluation of a prototype system. Operations are observed primarily to identify error: an' errorlikely situations. Operational procedures are prelisted for the observer, who notes deviations in procedures and problem areas related to equipment operation.
Tech- niques	Checklist of H. E. Evaluation Factors (CHEEF I)	Equipment Evaluation Guide (EEG)	Performance Obser- mrof broom Record Form (PORF)

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Refs.	23	83	45, 75, 94
Proponents	Amer. Inst. for Research	Amer. Inst. for Research	Military Industry
Reported Uses	Training	Design, Procedures, Error Probability.	Layout, Procedures.
Summary Description	The Performance Factor Form is a record form that lists performance dimensions identified in the system and the implications of these factors for training.	This is a record and report form showing the equipment and the tasks involved in its operation and the identification of potential operator errors. It also contains suggestions for equipment design and/or procedures to mitigate error possibility.	A Link Analysis is a diagrammatic representation of the frequency of visual, auditory, and control links and their interrelationship between man and machine, and machine and machine and machine. Analysis of such a diagram provides inforration useful in the arrangement of workplaces. The primary data obtained in the analysis is "frequency" and "importance" of links, the former being determined objectively and the latter subjectively.
Tech- niques	Performance mroToF3 (PFF)		Link Analysıs

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Refs.	23	93	83, 153
Proponents	Amer. Inst. for Research	Methods Engineers Military Industry.	Methods Engineers Military, Industry.
Reported Uses	Allocation, Manning, Procedures.	Layout, Procedures, Safety.	Selection, Design, Procedures,
Summary Description	The Team Activity Chart is a graphical-tabular representation of tasks and operators assigned to them along a time-scale, which shows time-sharing among tasks. Analysis of time data has been used for task allocation, design of procedures, and manning.	This is a graphical-tabular representation of tasks being pertormed simultaneously by several operators and their relationship in time. The technique is used primarily by methods engineers for routine industrial tasks although it has also been used on military systems (aircraft) to analyze activities of pilots and copilots during various segments of flight. This family of charts includes multi-man and machine process time charts, gang process chartz, and simo-charts.	A man-machine chart is a graphical-tabular representation of motor tasks performed by an operator, showing their relationship in time and the time that the machine is in operation and being used or is idle. Related to the family of man-machine charts is the
Tech- niques	Team Activity JishO	Multiple Process Chart	Man- Machine Chart

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Tech- niques	Summary Description	Reported Uses	Proponents Refs.	Refs.
Man-Machine Chart (Continued)	man-machine operation time chart and the man- mackine process time chart. The forr focuses on the man operation, the latter includes more detail of the machine operation.		·	
Information-Decision Action Chart (IDA)	chart is a sy ribes tasks lits. The tas ationship in t from top to thick is nu verbal desc. he chart may ed by one or low the relati	Design, Allocation, Training, Evaluation, Procedures.	HRB- Singer	193
Mission Profile	The Mission Profile is an essential tool used during early stages of system design to determine how functions or requirements will be fulfilled in the mission context. A time scale and environmental factors are important variables depicted in the profile.	Planning, Allocation.	Military	70

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) I Me VI.

its Refs.	y 106	1- 265, 278, y, 521	ry 265, 278
Proponents	Military	Govern- ment, Industry, Dunlap and Associ- ates, Inc.	Industry
Reported Uses	Manning, Planning, Training, Procedures.	Selection, Training, Evaluation.	Selection, Prediction, Job Spection,
Summary Description	The position description (sometimes called a job description) is a record of all the facts that describe the content of the position. This description includes job operations, duties and tasks, equipment and naterial used, working conditions, time estimates of p. rformance and statements of qualities or abilities that an operator must possess to perform the job in a satisfactory manner.	This form is used as an aid in collecting and recording facts about a job to be performed. Basically, it serves to identify and analyze what the task calls for in the way of phys:cal activity and the environmental or working conditions under which the task will be performed. Derivatives of this form have been used in personnel subsystem test and evaluation.	A job psychograph is a list of mental traits required for a job, rated on a five-point scale to designate the extent to which they are necessary for satisfactory performance. This kind of graph shows relative differences
Tech- niques	Position Description	Physical Demands Form	Job

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Tech- niques	Summary Description	Reported Uses	Proponents	Refs.
dot. Psychograph (Continued)	among the traits being rated; it does not show differences between jobs. It is a form of job specification, i. e., the qualities a worker must possess to do the job in a satisfactory manner.		THE PARTY STATES OF THE PARTY O	
Worker Characteristics Form	This form, also referred to as the "Occupational Characteristics Checklist," and similar to a "Job Analysis Sheet," is a rating technique used to rate jobs in terms of worker qualifications necessary to accomplish them. It is designed to show the differences in degree between jobs by utilizing a 3-point scale to rate each characteristic demanded of the worker to perform the job satisfactorily. Its limitations lie in the excessive amount of time required to complete it and in the rating units, which are not always defined accurately, and which are easily mistinterpreted by users. This form is used as a dategathering tool for the preparation of job specifications.	Selection, Prediction, Job Speci- fication.	Govern- ment (Dept. of Labor, USES)	265

Table VI. Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major part on-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued)

Reís.	265 , 278	60, 173
Proponents	Industry, Govern- men ^t , Military	Air Force
Reported Uses	Job Rating, Job Classi- fication, Training, Evaluation,	Planning, Evaluation, Management Control.
Summary Description	Job descriptions will vary in detail depending upon the needs of the company. However, most descriptions will contain sufficient information to identify a job by describing its scope, purpose, and content and will contain a detailed description of the work to be performed to cover the "what," "how," and "why" of the job.	SAIM is a descriptive system model which provides an integrated overview of the elements that contribute to mission success. Its key features include:1) a generalized scheme for classifying weapon system elements, including mechanisms, men, and facilities; 2) a treatment of weapon system elements that is "black box" (input-output) in nature and that is modular (building block) in form, thereby permitting wide latitude in the combination of these elements; 3) a diagrammatic matrix format for arranging and showing interconnections between system elements; 4) use of both qualitative and quantitative means for describing system element incerestations; and 5) applicability at any system level. (NOTE: Although the system is adequately described in the literature, this review has failed to uncover any reports of its application in system design and development.)
Tech- niques	noistireaed dot	Systems Analysis and (MIA6) leboM noitstgathl

Summary Descriptions, Reported Uses and Principal Proponent(s) of Major Non-Quantitative Techniques to Describe Human/System Performance (continued) Table VI.

Refs.	56, 70	
Proponents	Military, Govern- ment, Industry.	
Reported ()ses	Allocation, Procedures Design.	
Summary Description	One of a family of flow diagrams which depicts the sequence, duration, and time relationships of the functions occurring in the mission cycle, the function flow diagram is used early in the acquisition phase to facilitate analysis of operational, maintenance, or support functions identified from the analysis of system requirements as being necessary to accomplish system mission objectives.	
Tech- niques	Function Flow Diagram	

terms of the scientific method (for example, possessing a commitment to rigorious and yet parsimonious study of the problem, conducting the study as planned, and controlling the quality and interpretation of the information), and the careful design of the test situation (so as to identify clearly the variables to be measured and those to be manipulated or otherwise controlled and the conditions, equipment, and procedures of the test), 18. Planning of studies of human performance in systems contexts requires also the careful analyses and explicit statement of the relationship between the human performance of interest and the system performance so as to justify the selection and execution of the study, to communicate with other specialists engaged in the design, development, and/or the operation of the system, and, ultimately, to benefit and/or assure demonstrably the desired system performance. In addition, designing and/or taking best advantage of test situations during the development of the system implies a thorough understanding of the system development process and the needs for timely, sometimes crucial, information concerning human performance.

b. Techniques for Collecting Information

The behavioral literature contains many references to and techniques for the collection of data in empirical situations. The techniques useful in the empirical situation are variations of the basic method of science: controlled observation. Observation may be direct, as when the human observer is physically and temporally at the test locale, or indirect. The indirect observer often uses interviews to establish information. He can also read reports. Observation may involve the participation of the experimenter, test administrator, or test specialist(s) or it may not.

¹⁸ The design and planning of tests and studies of human performance is discussed in 13, 95, 96, 109, 118, 121, 124, 127, 142, 158, 160, 179, 183, 189, 190, 192, 197, 287, 288, 292, 293, 296, 298, 304, 384.

¹⁹ Relating human performance to system effectiveness is addressed variously in 2, 9, 28, 32, 35, 36, 65, 136, 145, 194, 195, 315, 320, 394, 403, 431, 442.

²⁰ see 18, 23, 29, 30, 32, 41, 47, 49, 53, 54, 58, 64, 65, 70, 76, 130, 131, 164, 170, 359, 394, 395, 404, 405, 408, 410, 411, 412, 416, 418, 420, 422, 423, 427, 443.

The behavioral science literature concerned with the collection of human performance information contains techniques for instrumenting, structuring, or formatting the available information. Techniques, such as checklists and rating scales, are designed to structure both the acquisition and the deposition of relevant information and to facilitate the trak of information processing beyond the collection stage. Where criterion information is available, these instruments serve also as evaluative instruments providing for the sciention and recording of valued-data points by the observer/evaluator. A large body of literature has been developed on the use of structured observation forms and the design of such instruments for the best possible validity and reliability. Table VII contains descriptions of the principal techniques appearing in the behavioral science literature and usuful for collecting information in the empirical situation.

Most of the direct observational techniques (e.g., interviews, rating scales, checklists, critical incidents, time and m.tion practices, performunce tests) have long histories of use in the description and analysis of human behavior. Several of the indirect techniques also have been used extensively in the measurement of human behavior, both in the laboratory setting (e.g., response timers, pen recorders, questionnaires), and in the more applied field settings (e.g., paper-pencil surveys, rating scales, questionnaires, paper-pencil tests). There are signs that some newer practices, such as video recording, the use of CRT remote displays, and the use of computers to record and analyze data on a real-time basis are and will become increasingly useful. It is not uncommon to encounter discussions concerning automated laboratories in which the stimulus program, duta recording, and data analysis are all handled by a computer. This study reviewed several such laboratories. All that is required of the human subject is that he appear and follow the instructions generated by the computer. The experimenter need not even be present, although he often is. There definitely appears to be a trend toward some form of automation in experimental laboratory settings and, in fact, even in field settings, e.g., the integrated test course for the measurement of combat effectiveness being built for the U.S. Army Quartermaster Corps. This outdoor course, which is capable of all-weather operation, will measure human performance via remote automatic sensors which are linked to a central computer which records and analyzes subject responses (309).

c. Techniques for Reducing and Analyzing Information

Data reduction usually follows data collection and is commonplace in empirical assessments of human performance. The reduction step is one of summarizing, making the information manageable and amenable to additional analyses. The result of this step is typically a narrative summary or a numerical expression summarizing the counting of events or other measures of human performance. Quantified summaries usually take

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical information Concerning Human Performance

Technique	Description	Reference(s)
Electro-Mechani- cal Data Recording Devices Audic Recorders, Video Recorders, Digital Recorders, Analog Recorders, On-Line Com- puter, Carneras	The family of information gathering techniques represented by electro-mechanical devices is classified under indirect observation, i.e., the device is interposed between the events to be recorded and the observer. All of these devices are capable of making permanent records of the events which occurred. These records can then be analyzed after the actual data collection has been accomplished. In addition, a major advantage of the use of these techniques is that they provide dynamic information which can be reviewed as often as necessary to provide a thorough analysis. In the case of overline computer recording of dynamic data, it is possible for the data to be analyzed in real or wear real time if desirable. These techniques also provide a high degree of objectivity in data recording which is lacking in some of the other techniques reviewed. However, objective effective detacording does not guarantee objective detacrategorization and evaluation.	1, 295, 299, 304, 309, 325, 330, 332, 334, 347, 354, 354, 362, 425
Performance Proficiency Tests	Performance tests are based upon the same rationale as paper and pencil tests except that they measure performance in terms of overt behavior rather than cognitive behavior. Often, this type of test is referred to as a profixioncy test since it can be utilized to measure the profixioncy with which individuals, groups, and organizations can perform certain specified tasks. Performance tests are generally designed to sample units of behavior which are important in terms of achieving criterion performance. In terms of data aralysis, performance tests can be analyzed in virtually the same many as paper and	217, 220, 278, 259, 292, 304, 305, 318, 324, 341, 344, 346, 347, 350, 354, 360, 361, 365, 362, 371, 372, 375, 380, 382, 391, 394,

Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued) Table VIII.

Technique	Description	Reference(s)
Performance Proficiency Tests (continued)	pencil tests. They can be subjected to the same reliability and validity checks as paper and pencil tests. Performance tests have been used in industry and the military and have proven to be useful in practical measurement situations.	399, 425, 431
Paper and Pencil Tests	Paper and pencil test instruments are quite similar in concept and corstruction to questionnaires. Tests are forms of questions provided on the form. The primary difference between tests and questionnaires is that tests are designed to measure cognitive abilities while questionnaires are concerned more with variables such as attitudes which are not criterion criented. A test implies the use of a criterion against which the performance of individuals, groups, or systems is compared to yield an evaluation. A test purports to measure the amount of some aptitude, e.g., mechanical aptitude or ability, i.e., arithmetic, possessed by an individual. Thus, tests are considered as tools for the measurement and evaluation of human performance.	217, 220, 265, 278, 292, 304, 343, 344, 348, 355, 357, 359, 373, 384, 377, 350, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 37
Paper and Pencil Questionnaires, Surveys, Inventories	Paper and pencil questionnaires, surveys, inventories, and the like are used extensively in gathering descriptive and evaluative information concerning human performance, particularly cognitive performance. Essentially, these techniques provide a means to obtain structured, standardized observations of performance, opinions, attitudes, interests, abilities, etc. Questionnaires are used particularly often in the measurement of opinions and attitudes concerning a wide array of variables. These self-report techniques serve as	217, 220, 254, 265, 278, 292, 302, 343, 344, 350, 352, 353, 355, 386, 430

Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concarning Human Performance (continued) Table VII.

Technique	Description	Reference(s)
Paper and Pencil Questionnaires, Surveys, Inventories (continued)	a standardized interface between the subject and the observer, i.e., in many cases, a questionnaire can be considered as a highly structured interview without the opportunity of face-to-face interaction. Questicanal and applied data collection situations. Sophisticated analyses of questionnaire data have yielded many of the constructs, i.e., inferred variables which are utilized in the behavioral sciences, e.g., personality traits, attitudinal dimensions, etc. Generally speaking, well constructed questionnaires have proven to be very useful in behavioral descriptions.	
Interview	The inter iew is probably one of the oldest and most basic forms of data gathering known. There are two basic forms, i.e., str. tured and unstructured. In the structured interview, the interviewer requests information of a specific set of item which are organized before the interview. In the unstructured interview, the people in the interview may discuss a variety of topics which were not systematically organized before the interview. While the validity of the interview as a systematic means of collecting data has been questioned, it appears that the technique is still quite useful for eliciting the personal opinions and feelings of individuals regarding topics of interest. It seems particularly useful in conjunction with some of the more objective techniques such as checklists and rating scales. An interview provides an important dimension to data collection, that of face-to-face	212, 213, 219, 222, 227, 241, 244, 247, 248, 256, 257, 259, 252, 266, 267, 268

Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued) Table VII.

Technique	Description	Reference(s)
Interview (continued)	interaction with the subject which is lacking in most other data collection raethods.	
Critical Incident	This technique consists of a set of procedures for collecting direct observations of human behavior 50.35 to facilitate their usefulness in solving practical problems. Critical incidents are human activities which appear to have a special significance which discriminates them from normal activities. This technique has a relatively long history in the Air Force. It has been used in several studies of the reasons for man/machine system failures of various kinds, and to study combat leadership performance in the Army. Generally speaking, the critical incident technique has been used to record relatively extreme forms of performance. It appears that form of this technique is often used during Category II esting of AF systems. Often, a variant of the technique vill be used to record man/machine malfunctions or deviations from some predetermined SOP. Thus, when an operator is observed to deviate from the procedure which he is supposed to be following, such an action may be regarded as a critical incident. The technique as presently used requires relatively simple judgments from the observer, but these are subject to all the unreliability of subjective perception. The accuracy and objectivity of these depends upon the precision with which the observed behavioral characteristic has been defined and the ability	200, 223, 225, 226, 228, 230, 231, 232, 233, 237, 277, 284, 286

Table VII. Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued)

Techniq.1e	Description	Reservence(s)
Critical Incident (continued)	of the observer to interpret this definition relative to the incident observed. The reduction and analysis of the data resulting from the critical incidents technique summarizes the data so as to make it useful for practical purposes. There are three steps in the data analysis: a) choice of a frame of reference for data classification; b) category formulation; and c) determination of the appropriate level of generality for reporting the data. These steps are not easy to perform, and in cases such as category formulation, a good deal of insight experience and judgment is required. There are no simple rules available for generating categories and the utility and quality of the final product are quite dependent on the skill and sophistication of the formulator. In short, the data reduction task necessary in using the critical incident technique has some skill requirements associated with it.	
Rating Scales	The use of rating scales of various types for recording information about human performance has a long history. The primary function of the rating scale is to systematize and structure the collection of data. It makes use of a series of descriptive behavior categories to which values have been assigned by some process. The categories are then used to describe human behavior and thereby evaluate it. There are many variations on the basic rating model, e.g., Likert scales, Thurstone scales, graphic	201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 235, 238, 240, 249, 251, 252, 253, 260, 261, 269, 273, 274,

Summary Description of Major Quantitative Techniques for Gathering Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance (continued) Table VII.

Technique	Description	Reference(s)
Rating Scales (continued)	scales, adjectival scales, paired comparison, but all of these employ pre-structured behavior categories into which observed behavior is classified. Rating scales have been used extensively in most areas of basic and applied psychology.	276, 280, 281, 282
Checklists	There are two basic types of checklists. Both are made up of a series of descriptive categories which are used in categorizing observed behavior. Weighted checklists utilize pre-assigned scale values for the descriptive categories while unweighted checklists do not. With the former type, a scoring system is built into the instrument while with the latter, evaluations of the resulting data are made after data collection. The checklist is attractive because it is easy to use. The observer does not rate behavior, he merely makes a yes/no decision as to whether a particular category applies. The cnecklist approach to data collection has been used extensively in many applied settings. Its primary use has been for performance appraisal in industry, educational institutions, and the military. It has also been used a great deal in human engineering design evaluation.	204, 211, 224, 226, 242, 244, 246, 251, 258, 270, 271, 272, 279, 285

statistical forms and refer to the trends or tendencies in the information and/or variations within it. Common statistical forms are measures of central tendency (such as the mean median mode), measures of variability (average and standard deviation, range of variation, etc.), percentages, proportions, percentiles and frequency distributions.

The behavioral literature contains much discussion on the related topics of validity and reliability of observations and measures concerning human performance. Validity refers to the utility of a measure or observation for some purpose: the degree to which the observation corresponds with the need for it. Behavioral studies generally illustrate four types of validity: content, concurrent, predictive, and construct. Content validity is a logical validity based upon the opinions of qualified people that measures of human performance adequately sample the performance on which information is required for evaluation. Concurrent and predictive validities are statistical: the degree of agreement of the measure and its purpose are determined by correlational procedures. Construct validity is a logical validity in which estimates are made of the degree to which a measure or observation of human performance reflects some underlying human ability or function. The concept of the reliability of measurement, differentiated from the reliability of equipment operation (probability of operation at a given time) is estimated by the statistical agreement among repeated observations and there are a number of statistical expressions referring to the absolute and relative reliability characteristics of the measures.

Reliability and validity are related concepts in the striving to obtain useful information concerning human performance. Increasing the reliability of the information often involves acquiring measures more closely resembling each other and, therefore, possibly more close to the "truth" about human performance. However, a set of observations might be highly consistent but not true. On the other hand, highly valid or useful measures necessarily involve high reliability or consistency. A number of excellent references for both concepts, reliability and validity, are to be found in the behavioral literature, e.g., Lindquist (319).

Various statistical techniques have been developed for deriving meaning from the summarized observations of human performance. They generally fall into two types, parametric and nonparametric, depending upon the assumptions which can be made concerning the types of measures and certain of their statistical characteristics. Several techniques for determining

²¹ References for this section include, for example, 288, 294, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 310, 311, 313, 317, 318, 319, 323, 329, 328, 331, 333, 335, 338, 339, 340, 350, 355, 366, 370, 373, 385, 386, 387, 390.

the degree of association and the statistical significance of differences between sets of information, e.g., expected human performance and observed performance, have been developed and are currently in use. They are described briefly in Table VIII.

D. Summary and Overview

The phenomena of human performances occur without benefit of system designer or behavioral scientist, but the <u>data</u> of man-machine performance are the joint product of analysts and observers and the phenomena--coupled with specially contrived data-generating situations and techniques. This chapter has reviewed the repertoire of the behavioral sciences for generating data from available information ²² and for deriving meaning from them.

For the most part, what was seen in the state of the art as a result of this review was a variety of familiar techniques and approaches in the assessment of human performance. The principal methods for deriving information concerning human performance are variations of logical assumption, indirect human observation (e.g., interviewing), and direct human observation. The principal methods for deriving meaning from the information rely apon human reasoning and involve comparison with previous information. Placing a value upon the discovered facts requires judgment by and, often, consensus among the users of the evaluated information.

With reference to the assessment process, the literature of the behavioral sciences contains numerous methodological studies, guidelines and kandbooks which provide: (1) quantitative and non-quantitative heuristic techniques for conceptualizing about human performance in the context of the system environment and activity, (2) techniques for structuring and controlling observation and recording in empirical assessment situations, and (3) quantitative (statistical and mathematical) techniques for examining the meaning of data against expectations and needs.

Many of the techniques noted in this chapter have long histories of usefulness in the pursuit of evaluative information concerning human performance. This is the case for rating scales, questionnaires, and some

See Coombs (298) for an excellent overview of "information" and "data" in behavioral science research.

Table VIII. Summary of Oscartit.tive Techniques for Reducing and Avalyzing Empirical Information Concerning Human Performance

	References	303, 333, 335, 334,	395, 333, 335, 338,	301, 307, 333, 335, 339,	301, 317, 333, 335, 339,	FEE TO SEE
TYPE OF ANALYSIS	MONPARAMETRIC	McNemar test (for significance of changes) Sign test Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test Walsh test Randomization test for matched pairs	Fisher exact probability test X test (two independent sarples) Median test Mann-Whitzey U-test Keimogorov-Srainvor two-sample test Wald-Wolfowitz runs test Moses test of extreme reactions Randon-axity, test for two independent samples	Cochran Q tes: Friedman two-way analysis of variance	X ² test (k independent samples) Extension of median test Kruskal-Wallis one-way analytis of variance	Kendall rank correlation (7) Kerdall partial rank correlation Kendall coefficient of concordance (W) Contingency coefficient (C) X Spearman rank correlation (rg)
TYP	References	294, 310,	310,	297, 301, 310, 319, 331, 340 ₀	297, 301, 319, 331, 340,	310, 340,
	PARAMETRIC	t Test (correlated measures)	t Test (uncorrelated measures) Critical Ratio (CR) F Test (analysis of variance)	F Test Analysis of variance (related 3 measures designs) Analysis of covariance (related measures designs	F fest Analysis of variance (unrelated 3 measures designs) Analysis of covariance (unrelated measures designs)	Product moment corr. ation (r) Biserial correlation (r ₃) Point biserial correlation (r _p) Pri coefficient (\$\stack{\text{\$0}}\$) Tetrachoric correlation (r ₀) Partial correlation Multiple correlation (R) Coefficient of determination Multivariate analysis Factor analysis
	CONDITIONS OF ANALYSIS	TVO Sets of Measures Curanti ated	UNCORRELATED	OTWO Sets of Measures CORRELATED	UNCORRELATED	TWO OR MORE SETS OF MEASURES
			LEEBENCES NIEICYNCE OE			MEASURES OF AND PREDICTION

parametrie statistical techniques.

Noticeable among the relatively novel and promising approaches are various techniques of "modern" mathematics, (e.g., graph theory, game theory), the use of computer-based "automated laboratories", d the treatment of data by nonparametric statistical analysis.

It was noted that the major advantage of the newer, non-issical mathematical approaches is that they can aid the behavioral at initiat discover and explore aspects of human performance and conceive of the variables, range of variation and covariation in terms testable by the classical mathematical techniques. In addition to the use of heuristic mathematical procedures, it was noted that non-quantitative he ristic procedures are available and are in general use. It would seem that a promising direction for improving the tools of early system design is the commission of the diagrammatic-verbal and the mathematical heuristics.

The use of automated laboratories is fairly widespread at this time. These are computer-based stimulus presentation and response recording, scoring systems. This developmen' probably represents a modern version of the "brass-instrument" experimentation in the behavioral sciences, but the promise of automated and reliable data collection as well as the handling and on-line reduction of large amounts of information is exciting. The possibility of new efficiencies in the matter of deciding, through computer-based sequential sampling techniques, when to stop collecting data is also promising in this context.

The review of practices in data reduction indicate t e availability and potential usefulness of nonparametric statistical techniques for analyzing measures of human performance. The techniques are generally similar to parametric techniques in power and use and are practicable in system test and evaluation programs. Moreover, these techniques are, in many cases, more appropriate than parametric techniques for treating the data of human performance.

REVIEW OF ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN SELECTED AIR FORCE SYSTEMS

A. Introduction to the Review of Systems

This section presents a discussion and tabulation of practices, as reviewed during this study, for assessing human performance in four major types of man-machine systems. The four types of systems are: space, aeronautical, missile, and electronic, thexe designations deriving principally from the name of the division within Air Force Systems Command which has had cognizane; over the development of the system or subsystem. The focus of this section is on a review of methods and techniques rather than the findings of the assessment programs. The purpose here is principally descriptive rather than evaluative, so that, beyond an organization of the information into format convenient for tabulation and exposition, no attempt is made to compare methods or techniques or to derive an evaluative schema. This information is intended also to be illustrative rather than definitive. Clearly, it does not represent all the programs that have been carried out to date, but it does satisfy the general purpose of this review, namely, the illustration of the ways in which human performance is known and assessed in the context of the typical military system.

This section is subdivided into five sub-sections. Four of these present findings concerning practices in different types of systems. The last subsection summarises the information and categorizes the techniques illustrated in the various test reports and programs. A listing of reports available and used during this review has been organized by type of system and is presented in the Reference section of this report.

B. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Space Systems

1. Human Performance in Space Systems

Space systems are designed to function principally in the extraterrestrial environment although many activities in the typical mission take place on the ground. Humans function generally in these systems as vehicle controllers and passengers, ground controllers and assistants to the vehicle pilot(s), and/or as decision-makers and participants in the checkout, launch, and recovery of the space vehicle. Some space vehicles are unmanned: their purpose is to extend the capacities of the human on the ground to acquire information, to communicate, etc. A variety of human performances must be described and assessed in the typical system development program. Highlighted among the aspects of flight performance (interactions within the focal P.E.A. unit) that require description and

evaluation are performance as a function of weightlessness, life-support facilities, specialized displays and controls and crew composition. With respect to the checkout and launch of the space vehicle and its ground support equipment, heavy emphasis is being given to the study of automation—the support of the checkout crew by computer and other equipment. Ongoing studies in this area concern human decision—making and both the need for and acceptance of computer support by the maintenance and operational personnel. Human communication with the computer is also a subject of investigation with studies concentrating largely upon an information system for man-computer symbiosis.

2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed

The foregoing discussion limned those aspects of human performance which are currently being emphasized in space programs. This section summarizes the systems, types of reports, etc., which concerned the assessment of such performances and which were available during this study. Table IX summarizes and describes this information.

Assessessment activities in four space systems, subsystems, or contexts were reviewed: the GEMINI B, MANNED ORB!TING LABORATORY (MOL), APOLLO, and SATELLITE CONTROL FACILITY. Table IX indicates that the system document available for review described activities in all phases except conceptual. We reviewed documents describing activities during the conceptual phase. The reports tended to concentrate either upon the activities which take place during the early system development phases or proficiency measurement during actual system operations. The techniques described were oriented toward both laboratory and field testing of subsystems, equipments, and man-machine interfaces.

The information which was available for the space systems was acquired during conferences with SPO and contractor personnel concerned with the specific system or subsystem and from reports presenting test plans, results, or general descriptions of the system life cycle. Table IX indicates that conferences were held for all systems covered, and that there were a number of test planning and general system documents available. The principal source of the methodological information reported for the space systems was test planning documentation.

Information available for the space systems/subsystems varied in terms of the focus or objectives of the test planning or evaluation. In many cases, it was clear that human performance per se was not measured, e.g., in the static review of human engineering characteristics of equipment design. In these cases, human performance was assumed to be related to the conditions under which it was observed or to the products and processes that supported performance. Performance was being investigated as a

Table IX. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Space Systems

	-		==					Sources of Information	of Infor	metic			Report	M FOCUS	Reported Focus of Inforcation	ana.	-
			4	System Phase at	Q.	M W			å	Document							
	System/Subsystem Nomenclature	General	·Äυ	Time of Review	<u>*</u>	10	Conference	Test Frans	_	Test C Results I	General Descrip.	Besign	Traim	Irain-Operat.	Personnell Selection	Emminum. Factors	
	GEMINI-B	Research and develop- ment program leading to series of two-man orbiting flights			×		×			×		×		×		×	
6.4	SATELLITE CONTROL FACILLITY	Global communication and control system for tracking, interropating as it controlling manned and unmanned space vehic.es	g h Wild	1		×	×	×		×		×	×	×	×	×	
	MANNED ORBITING LABORATORY	Experimental space flight series to measure man's capabilities in performing a variety of tasks in space		×			×		×		×	×		×		я	
	APOLLO	Restarch and development program leading to multi-man landing and exploration on moon		×			×		*		×	×	A1	×			- : (Terrestration
			\setminus						/								1
		Corceptual De	Definition Phase	u ə	*	and:	Acquisition Phase	Operational Phase	e e								

;

function of design, training, operating procedures, personnel skills, and environmental factors. The frequency with which this was done is contained in Table X. Many reports, e.g., test plans, contained more than one resported focus:

In general, the available information indicates that human performance in space systems was being evaluated principally as a function of equipment design, operating procedures and environmental factors.

3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Space Systems

The preceding section has provided the framework of the information available concerning the assessment of human performance in space systems. This section summarises the available details concerning assessment techniques. This information is contained in Table X. The table indicates: a) the system nomenclature, b) the focus upon human performance, e.g., as a function of design, represented by the techniques listed, c) the characteristics of the assessment situation, i.e., static or dynamic realuations, d) the types of techniques used for data collection and data reduction/evaluation, and e) the specific system documents from which the information was derived and the time period within which they were published.

A variety of techniques are used in space systems or contexts for evaluating human performance. Information concerning systems in early stages of development indicated the usefulness of paper and pencil techniques, such as task equipment analyses, time-line, and flow diagrams for collecting and examining information. The early introduction into the development cycle of high fidelity simulation in which man performed was characteristic of the programs reviewed. Simulation was accompanied by structured and remoted observation forms and apparatus, e.g., video recording. Dara reduction/evaluation techniques could be divided into quantitative and qualitative techniques. Quantitative techniques ranged from simple analyses using frequency counts to sophisticated treatments involving statistical comparisons and tests for significance of differences and relationships. In the qualitative category, the data reduction technique most often used was the narrative summary, i.e., verbal descriptive discussions, paragraphs, or tables.

C. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems

1. Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems

Aeronautical systems typically require that humans control and direct aircraft and associated equipment subsystems through various phases of powered flight and take-off/landing during a system mission. The aeronautical systems also include ground support personnel and equipment.

Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Space Systems Table X.

System Nomen-	Ham	an F Foc	erfo	Human Performance Focus/Use	rce	Assess. Situation	iss.	Assessme	Assessment Practices	Ref. and Time
clature	EQ.	TR.FPS. TO	PS.	TO.	EN.	ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
GEMINI- B	* * *			××	××		* * *	Direct observation Stopwatch Anthropom. measures	Descriptive statistics Descriptive statistics Descriptive statistics	.158, 461 .1962- 1964)
	* * *			* * *			× × ×	Simulation Interview Automaric data record.	Comparative statistics Narrative summary Comparative statistics	
SATELLITE CCNTROL FACILITY	××	****	×	* * * * * *	××		****	Interview Lirect observation Performance checklist Rating scales Voice recorder Indirect observation	Narrative summary Descriptive statistics Descriptive statistics Descriptive statistics Descriptive statistics Descriptive statistics	448, 450, 451, 453, 454, 455, 456, 459, 460 (1964)
MANNED ORBITING LABORA- TORY (MOL)	****	* * * *		*****	***	x	***	Task analysis Interview Simulation Automatic data record. Voice recorder Indirect observation Time line analysis	Jiagrammatic Narrative Comparative statistics Comparative statistics Descriptive statistics Narrative statistics Diagrammatic	447 (1965)
APOLLO	××			××	××	××		Task analysis Interview	Diagrammatic Narrative summary	452, 457 (1964- 1965)
EQ. Equipment Design Tl EN. Environmental Factors	ent I	Sesig tal F	gn Pacto	TR.		Trainng	щv	PS. Personnel Selection ST. Static	TO. Operating Procedures DY. Dynamic	ıres

The assessment of pilot performance often involves attention to his physical accommodation, his control behavior, and his survival. The performance of ground personnel consists largely of maintenance activities, and the evaluative focus is on the safety, reliability, and speed of their performance. Techniques and opportunities for developing, measuring, and assessing human performance have been developed over a period of many years and have benefitted from a variety of techniques developed (e.g., flight simulators) and programs conducted (e.g., the evaluation of pilot proficiency) during and since the Aviation Psychology Program of World War II.

2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed

The foregoing discussion indicated some of the emphases in the evaluation of the performance of pilots and ground support personnel in aeronautical systems. This section summarizes the systems, programs, and reports which concerned the assessment of such performance and which were available during this review. Table XI summarizes and describes this information.

Assessmer' ies in eleven aeronautical systems, subsystems or contexts were revious. The eleven systems or subsystems included bomber, cargo, and fignur aircraft, and one helicopter system. Flight simulators for the B-47, B-58, and the F-111 aircraft and the Sikorsky helicopter simulator were also reviewed. The documents available for review concerned systems or subsystems in the acquisition and operational phases. No documents referred to these or other man-machine interactions in earlier phases of development. The techniques described, therefore, were oriented toward assessment situations in which the human component could be seen interacting with the real or closely simulated system environment. The principal sources for information concerning the use of these techniques were documents containing test plans or test results.

Evaluative activities in aeronautical systems focussed on performance in a variety of interactions involving personnel-environment-activity. Equipment design, training, and procedural parameters were emphasized.

3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Aeronautical Systems

The preceding section has described the information on which this section is based. Table XII presents details concerning the assessment techniques represented in the available information. The format of the presentation is the same as that used for summarizing methodological information for the space systems.

The tabled information suggests a variety of used and useful data collection techniques, typical among which are checklists, questionnaires, rating scales, interviews, and simulators which use automatic data recording.

Table XI. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Aeronautical Systems

					Sou	rces of	Sources of Information	on		Report	ed Focus	Reported Focus of Information	ion
		Syste	E P	System Phase at			Document	nt					
System/Subsystem Nomenclature	General Pescription	C III	ي و	Time of Review	w O Conference	Test Plans	Test Results	General Descrip.	Equip. Design	Train- ing	Train- Operat. ing Proced.	Personnel Selection	Environ. Factors
B-52/GAM-77	Missile Armament System for B-52			<u> </u>	×	×	×			×	×		
C-141	Cargo Aircraft			×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
B-58	Bomber Aircraft			×	×		×	×	×	×	×		
B-25	Bomber Aircraft			-	×		×			×	×		1
B-47	Bomber Aircraft			H	x		×	×	×		×		×
F-5 A/B	Fighter Aircraft			×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×
F-4C	Fighter Aircraft			×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	*
СН-3С	Helicopter		-	×		×	×		×		×		×
AN/APQ-24	Navigational and Bombing System for B-52		†	"	×	×	×			×			
Flight Simulators: Helicopter, B-47, B-52	Generalized Dynamic Flight Simulators			×	×	×			×	×	×		
F-111 A/B- DORA	Pynamic Operator Response Apparatus F-111 A, B			×	×	×	×		×		×		
		1	1	1	1	1		7	+	1			

Operational Phase

Acquisition Phase

Definition Phase

Conceptual Phase

Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Aeronautical Systems Tabie XII.

EQ. TR. PS. TO EN. ST. DY. x x x x Checklist x Checklist Comparative statistics 4 Anthropom. measures Comparative statistics 4 Anthropom. measures Comparative summary 4 Anthropom. measures Comparative summary Anthropom. measures Anthrop	System	Hum	Human Performance	erfo	rman	esi	Assess.	ess.	Assessmer	Assessment Practices	Ref. and
re EQ. TR. PS. TO EM. ST. DY. Data Collection Data Reduction/Eval. X	Nomen-		۲	?[}	se		Situa	tion			Time
7.7	clature	EQ.	T	PS.	ŢÖ.	EN.	ST.	DY.	Data Collection		Period
M-77	B-52/	×	×					×	Interview	Descriptive statistics	474, 483
X	GAM-77		×		×			×	Checklist	Descriptive statistics	489
X			×					×	Paper/pencil pre-test	Comparative statistics	(1960-61)
X			×					×	Paper/pencil post-test	Comparative statistics	
Meet test Descriptive statistics X			×		×			×	Paper/pencil achieve-		
X									ment test	Descriptive statistics	
41 x x x x x Crew evaluation Descriptive statistics questionnaire Descriptive statistics 41 x x x x x Anthropom. measures Descriptive statistics 24 x x x x x Demonstration Narrative summary 25 x x x x Mock-up study Descriptive statistics 26 x x x x Mock-up study Descriptive statistics 27 x x x Maintenance report Narrative summary 28 x x x x Maintenance report Descriptive statistics 28 x x x x x X Maintenance report Narrative summary 38 x x x x X Maintenance report Descriptive statistics 49 x x x x x x x X X Maintenance report Descriptive statistics 40 x x x x x x X X X X X X X X X X X X X			×					×	Questionnaire	Comparative statistics	
41 x x x x x x Demonstration x x x x x Demonstration x x x x x Demonstration x x x x Demonstration x x x x Demonstration Narrative summary Descriptive statistics X X X Maintenance report X X X X Maintenance report X X X X AFSC Form 258-4 Direct observation Descriptive statistics Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Direct observation Narrative summary Direct observation DY. Dynamic			×		×			×	Simulation	Comparative statistics	
41 x x x x x x Demonstration Human engineering Narrative summary Checklist Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Descriptive statistics Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Descriptive statistics Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Direct observation Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Operating Proce			×		×			×	Crew evaluation		
41 x x x x x Demonstration x x x x x Demonstration x x x x Demonstration Human engineering checklist checklist x Mock-up study Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative summary Narrative statistics x Maintenance report x Maintenance report x x x x x X Maintenance report x x x x x X X Maintenance report x x x x X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X						***			questionnaire	Descriptive statistics	
x x x x x Human engineering Narrative summary checklist Checklist Narrative summary checklist Narrative summary Mock-up study Narrative summary Narrative summary Simulation Descriptive statistics X X X X X Maintenance report Narrative summary X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	C-141	×				×	×		Anthropom. measures	Descriptive statistics	462, 465,
X	to restorable	×	×		×	×		×	Demonstration	Narrative summary	466, 457,
x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x		×				×	×		Human engineering		468, 487
x Mock-up study Narrative x x Simulation Description x x ATC train. question. Description x x x ATC train. question. Description x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description Birth Form 250 AFSC									checklist	Narrative summary	(1963-64)
x x Simulation Description x x ATC train, question. Description x x x Indiv. post-task quest. Narrative x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x x Post-test interview Narrative x x x x Post-test interview Narrative Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.		×						×	Mock-up study	Narrative summary	
x x ATC train, question. Description x x x Indiv. post-task quest. Narrative x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x x Post-test interview Narrative Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.		×						×	Simulation	Descriptive statistics	
X			×				×		ATC train. question.	Descriptive statistics	
x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x x Post-test interview Narrative Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.			×					×	Indiv. post-task quest.	Narrative summary	
x x x AFSC Form 258-4 Description x x x x System discrep. rpt. Narrative x x x x Post-test interview Narrative Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.			×		×			×	Maintenance report	Narrative summary	
xxxxxxNarrativexxxxxPost-test interviewNarrativeEquipment DesignTR. TrainingPS. Personnel SelectionTO.Environmental FactorsST. StaticDY.			×	×				×	AFSC Form 258-4	Descriptive statistics	
x x x x Dost-test interview Narrative Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.				×	×	×		×	System discrep. rpt.	Narrative summary	
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.	-		×		×	×		×	Post-test interview	Narrative summary	
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection TO. Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.				×					Direct observation	Narrative summary	
Environmental Factors ST. Static DY.	-					- E	E			E	
	•	i ronn		34844 HB37	4	4	1 1	Surur			so the
		11 011	nenta.	ğ 1	6 101						

Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued) Table XII,

System Nomer-	Hum	Foc	Perf	Human Performance Focus/Use	nce	Ass Situa	Assess. Situation	Assessme	Assessment Fractices	Ref. and Time
clature	EQ.	$^{\mathrm{TR}}$	TR. PS. TC	TO.	EN.		ST. DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Feriod
B-58	×			_	>	,		Direct observation	Norrafive summany	463 486
}	: ×			×	: ×	1	×	Time line analysis	Diagrammatic summary (1960-61)	(1960-61)
	×			×	×		×	Interview	Narrative summary	
		×	×			×		Personnel record	Descriptive statistics	-
-		×	×			×		Questionnaire	Descriptive statistics	***************************************
B-25		×	<u> </u>	×			×	Checklist	Descriptive statistics	492, 493
		×		×			×	Direct Observation	Descriptive statistics	(1953-54)
			×	×			×	Rankings	Comparative statistics	
	_		_							
B-47	×			×	×		×	Demanstration	Narrative summary	464
-					×	×		Anthropom, measures	Descriptive statistics	(1952)
	×				×	×		Human engineering		
								checklist	Narrative summary	
	× —	×		×	×		×	Direct observation	Narrative summary	
	×					×		Mock-ups	Narrative summary	
œd I∼s.	*	×			×	×		Interviews	Narrative summary	
	×				×	×		Questionnaires	Descriptive statistics	
	×			×	×	×		Opinion Surveys	Nariative summary	n 77 1000 1
										-
ĺ						!				
E S	Equipment Design	it D	Design		TR.		Training	PS. Personnel Selection	O P	ocedures
	1411 0111	TOTIFE	ช 1		•				DI. Dynamic	
					-			***************************************		

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued)

A/B x x x x x AFFTC checklist A/C x x x x AFFTC checklist A/C x x x x AFFTC checklist AGE x x x x AFFTC pilot opin. surv. X x x x X X X X X X ABINI. pers. opin. form x x x X X X X ABINI. event recd. form x x x X X X X X AFFTC posit. desc. form x x x X X X X X AFFTC posit. desc. form x x X X X X X X AFFTC posit. desc. form x x X X X X X X AFFTC pilot opin. surv. X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	System Nomen-	Human Fo		Performance cus/Use	rman se		Assess. Situation	ess. tion	Assessment Practices	Practices	Ref. and Time
A/B x x x x x AFFTC checklist A/C x x x x x AFFTC checklist AGE x x x x x x AFFTC pilot opin. surv. x x x x x x A Task activity form x x x x x x X Maint, pers. opin. form x x x x x x X X Maint, pers. opin. form x x x x x x X X X X AFFTC posit. desc. form x x x x x X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ure		TR.	PS.	TO.		ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x 4 FFTC checklist AGE x x x x x x Task activity form x x x x x x Maint, event recd. form x x x x x x x x Direct observation x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	A/B	×	×			×		×	AFFTC checklist A/C	Descriptive statistics	475, 476,
x x x x Tark activity form x x x x Maint. pers. opin. form x x x x Maint. pers. opin. form x x x x Maint. pers. opin. form x x x x x x <tr< td=""><td></td><td>×</td><td>×</td><td></td><td></td><td>× ></td><td>\$</td><td>×</td><td>AFFIC checklist AGE</td><td>Descriptive statistics</td><td>477, 478,</td></tr<>		×	×			× >	\$	×	AFFIC checklist AGE	Descriptive statistics	477, 478,
x x x x x x x x x x Maint. pers. opin. form x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x		< ×	×		×	< ×	4	×	Task activity form	Descriptive statistics	(1964)
x x x x Maint. pers. opin. form x x x x Maint. event recd. form x x x x x i. raining stds. checklist x x AFFTC posit. desc. form x x Motion photography x x Motion photography x x Personal backgrd. info. Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selecti Environmental Factors ST. Static		×				×	×		Post-task interv. form	Narrative summary	
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selective Environmental Factors		×				×	×		Maint. pers. opin. form	Narrative summary	
x x 7. raining stds. checklist x x AFFTC posit. desc. form x x Motion photography Personal backgrd. info.		××	××		×	××		××	Maint, event recd, form Direct observation	Descriptive statistics	
x x Motion photography x Motion photography Personal backgrd, info.			×					×	Fraining stds. checklist	Narrative summary	
X X Motion photography Personal backgrd. info. Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selecti Environmental Factors ST. Static				×				×	AFFTC posit. desc. form	Natrative summary	
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selecti					×			×	Metion photography	Marrative summary	
TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection				×					Personal backgrd. info.	Descriptive statistics	
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection Environmental Factors ST. Static											
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection Environmental Factors ST. Static											
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection Environmental Factors ST. Static			·, ;								
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection Environmental Factors ST. Static											
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection Environmental Factors ST. Static											
Equipment Design TR. Training PS. Personnel Selection Environmental Factors ST. Static	1					¬,			i		
		uipmeı vi ronn	nt De renta	sign I Fac	tors	ľR.	Trair	ing		ion TO. Operating Procedures DY. Dynamic	rocedures

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued)

C. retem	I Limited		35.00	Denformance	8	Accosc	000	ocrassos A	Assessment Dractices	Dat and
Nomen-			Focus/Use	se		Situation	tion			Time
clature	Ġ G	TR.	PS.	TO.	EN.	ST. DY.	DX:	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
F-4C	×	×		×	×	-	×	Direct observation	Narrative summary	473
	×			×	×	×		HE evaluation rec.	•	(1964)
·								a) anthropometry	,	
								b) control/display	Narrative summary	
								c) maintenance	Descriptive statistics	
								d) safety		
								e) work operations		
	×	×		×			×	Photography	Visual analysis	
	×	_		×			×	Automatic Flt. Proc.	Descriptive statistics	
	×			×		-,	×	Range instrument	Descriptive statistics	
	×			×	×		A	Interview	Narrative summary	
	×			×	<u> </u>		×	Debriefing record	Narrative summary	
		×		×			×	Maint, event record	Narrative summary	
		×		×			×	Maint, pers. opin. qu.	Narrative summary	
	×	×			_	×		Student opin. quest.	Narrative summary	
		×	×	×			×	AFTO(210, 211) fms.	Descriptive statistics	
CH-3C	×			×		×		Task/equip.analysis	Diagrammatic summary	484, 485
Heli-	×					×		HE checklist	Descriptive statistics	(1963)
copter	×			×			×	Interviews	Narrative summary	
	×			×	×		×	Demonstration	Narrative summary	
	×						×	Mock-ups	Narrative summary	
	×			×		×		Mission analysis	Diagrammatic summary	
	×			×		×		OSD	Diagrammatic summary	
							1			
EQ. Equ	Equipment Design	at De	sign		TR.		Training	PS. Personnel Selection	ction TO. Operating Procedures	ocedures
EN. Env	Environmental Factors	enta	l Fa	ctors				ST. Static	DY. Dynamic	

Table XII. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Aeronautical Systems (continued)

System Nomen-		uma	an Pe Focus	erforn Is/Use	Human Performance Focus/Use	90	Assess. Situation	ess.	Assessme	Assessment Practices	Ref. and Time
clature	ED		TR.	PS.	ŢŌ.	EN.	ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
AN/		-	×		×		×		Subject-matter tests	Comparative statistics	469, 470.
APQ-24	4		×		×		×		Trouble-shooting tests	Comparative statistics	471, 472,
Naviga			×		×			×	Performance tests	Comparative statistics	491
tional			 ×		×			×	Performance ratings	Comparative statistics	(1954)
and		-		×			×		Biographical invent.	Descriptive statistics	
Bornb-				×			×	-	Attitude survey	Descriptive statistics	
ing	. 		×		×			×	Perf. trbl. shoot. test	Descriptive statistics	
system			×		×			×	Direct observation	Descriptive statistics	
			×		×		-		The Tab Test	Comparative statistics	
Flight	ľ	├-	×		×			×	Automatic data rec.	Comparative statistics	482, 488,
Simula	, K				×			×	Adjectival rating sc.	Descriptive statistics	494
tors	×				×			×	Critical incident tech.	Descriptive statistics	(1962)
(Helicop	х с	-	×		×			×	Direct observation	Narrative summary	
tor, B-47	47										
176-8											
F-111A/B	B x		×		×	<u> </u>		×	Simulation	Comparative statistics	472, 481,
DORA	×				×			×	Automatic data rec.	Comparative statistics	490
	×						-	×	Pilot debriefing	Narrative summary	(1964-65)
	×							×	Interview	Narrative summary	
	× 				×			×	Indirect observation	Narrative summary	
EO. E	Ecuipment Design	ent	Des	ion		TR.	Į.	Training	PS. Personnel Selection	ction 'O. Operating Procedures	ocedures
	Env.: onmental	me	ntal	Fac	Factors			0	ST	,	

In addition, collecting information through the use of standard AFLC maintenance and logistics forms yields useful information concerning the type of maintenance activities performed in the field, the time spent in performing them, and the type of personnel participating in the job. The information appears useful in investigating the assignments of Air Force specialists and in verifying the coverage of maintenance subject matter in the training curricula. For the most part, information from these sources is reduced to narrative and/or statistical summaries.

D. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Missile Systems

1. Human Performance in Missile Systems

The human role in missile systems, particularly ballistic systems, is largely to maintain readiness, monitor, and launch. Modern missile systems are operationally ready to react very quickly and their countdowns are almost completely automated except for procedural, manual, and inter-personnel safeguards against illegitimate and unauthorized launches. The typical activities of the system personnel involve monitoring equipment status, security of the launch and control areas; and training and communicating within the context of the User Command force exercises. Humans work in shelters, siles, or capsules, which are relatively comfortable, and which support life for normal and emergency conditions. The environment is "shirt-sleeve." The human controller does not fly or otherwise move with the weapon vehicle. The emphasis in programs for assessing human performance is upon human vigilance, fault detection and reporting, safety and reliability in maintenance activities, malfunction diagnosis and maintenance dispatching, and man-computer dialogue. For the most part, missile systems rely upon computers to provide continuous monitoring of large amounts of information and to supply console or rack indications of operational and maintenance status.

The following section reviews the assessment of human performance in missile systems. The first part provides an overview of the type of information available and a summary of methodological information. The second part is more aetailed and emphasizes specific foci and techniques for data collection and reduction. Specific system reports are also referenced in this part.

2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed

Information on seven missile systems or related programs was reviewed. All systems were in the acquisition stage at the date of the conference and/or the report. Test plans, test reports, and general system information were gathered for all ballistic missile systems to date. Test and evaluation in missile systems concerned all aspects of personnel subsystem functioning. Table XIII contains a summary of the information available for the missile systems.

Table XIII. Summary and Description of Informattua Reviewed Concessing the Assessment of Human Performance in Missile Systems

System Phase at Conference Plans Results Description C D A O Conference Plans Results Description C D A O Conference Plans Results Descriptor Design sing Proceed Selection						Sour	to so of In	Sources of Information	2		Keporte	d Focus	Keported Focus of Information	and a	
Conference Description Control Conference Plans Results Re		***	See	d and	200				Docume	M.S.				4 300	
15-A validatic missile X X X X X X X X X	System/Subsystem		Į,	je je	Rewi	-		Test	Test		Equip.	Train-	Operat.	Personnel	Esperivon.
13-A valistic missile X X X X X X X X X			اد		-#	-	Comerciace	T AMERICA	MESHICS.		III STATE	П	r rocea.	DESERVATION OF	F ACEDICA
Intercontinental	THOR WS 315-A	Intermediate range ballistic missile system			×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Intercontinental	ATLAS E WS 107A-1	Intercontinental ballistic missile system			×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	èq
Intercontinental	TITAN 1 WS 107A-2					×	14	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
133B Definition Definition Acquisition Phase Phase	TITAN II WS 107C	Intercentinental ballistic missile system				×	,ζ	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
CE Short-range	MINUTEMAN WS 135B	Intercontinental ballistic missile system			×		×	×	×	×	¥	. ×	×	×	М
DGRAM Conceptual Conceptual Conceptual Phase Phase Phase Phase	MACE TM-76B	Short-range guided missile			×			×			×	×	×	×	×
Definition Acquisition Phase Phase	Program 279				×				×		×	×	×	×	i i
Definition Acquisition Phase Phase	,		\ \			أسمد		/							
	***************************************		non	Acqu	isiti	8	Operation, Phase	[

į

3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Missile Systems

Table XIV presents detailed information concorning the data collection and reduction/evaluative practices illustrated in missile systems reviewed during this study. It is probably safe to say that human performance assessment in missile systems during the acquisition stage has drawn heavily on the repertoire of the behavioral science methods and that all techniques for securing and deriving meaning from information have seen used to date. Ballistic missile test programs at contractor facilities and at the Pacific and Atlantic Missile Ranges include not only the detailed requirement but provide the opportunity for assessing the performance of system personnel in near-operation-1 environments. Systematic data collection situations have been set up for both operational and maintenance activities. Characteristic of field studies in ballistic missile test programs, the system of trained, non-participant observer-evaluators has been developed to a point that sophisticated statistical treatment of the data secured by this system is currently being attempted on the Minuteman program. Computer simulation, using the IBM/Boeing-developed General Purpose System Simulation Model, is being used to examine the effects of various personnel errors and decisions upon missile availability, maintenance scheduling and force posture. Operability, maintainability and reliability are key human factor programs stimulating careful demonstrations under controlled conditions of adequate system operation and maintenance. The test site at Vandenberg Air Force Base has developed a resident Air Force capability to direct and carry out the assessment of human performance. Human performance is assessed actively through Category III testing in the operational phase.

E. Practices for Assessing Human Performance in Electronic Systems

1. Human Performance in Electronic Systems

Most systems in the inventory of the Air Force have electronic components and subsystems. Considering this, it would be difficult to distinguish any single group of systems as "electronic." For purposes of this section, however, those systems under the jurisdiction of the Electronic Systems Division during their development are listed in the category of electronic systems. The human role in these systems is typically to participate in missions variously involving communication, command, control, warning, direction, detection, intelligence, surveillance, data processing and similar activities. The use of such terms suggests that these manmachine systems function to handle information and communications in several forms and for several purposes. From a man-centered point of view, the equipment of the electronic systems serve to extend human capabilities and mitigate human limitations for sensing, processing and acting upon information concerning factical and other situations of military interest. System personnel typically monitor the displays provided by system

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Fractices in Air Force Missiic Systems

Custom	Human		Derformance	2000		Assess.	38	**************************************		Bleff. Brad
Noncen-	ía;		Jse		_	Situation	ion	A M M C W W T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Assessment Practices	Time
clature	<u>с</u>	TR.	PS.	TO.	EN.	ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
-MINOTES	×	×		×		×		Oper. seq. diagram	Diagram/desc. stat.	*165°565
MAN	×				×	×		HE checklist	Narrative summary	500, 500T.
ICBM	×				×	×		Life Supp. checklist	Narrative summary	369, 1568
WS	×			×	×		×	Mock-up	Narrally summers	500,511,
133B	×	×	×	×	×		×	Simulation	Descriptive statistics	516,519,
	×	×		×	×	×		Time-line analysis	Graph, narrative sum.	520, 522,
	×	×	×	×	×	×		Form B, C, C1 Anal.	Tabular/narrative sum.	525, 527,
	×	×		×		×	-	Fault-tree analysis	Tabular/ narrative sum.	528, 531,
	×	-		×	×	×		Computer Simulation	Descriptive summary	541,544,
	×			×	×	×		Maintainability chklst	Narrative summary	545
	×	×	×	×	×		×	Field observ. & re.	Quantitative summaries (1962-65)	(1962-65))
							_		correlational analysis	
THOR								Human Factor fest		521, 523.
IRBM								Schedule System:		524, 526,
WE	×	×	×	*	×		×	Activity desc. checklist	Narrative summary	529,542
315A	×	×	×	×	×		×	Syst. criteria checklish	Narrative summary	(1459)
			×	×		_	×	Phys. & mental dem.	Freq. count/des. stat.	
								Checklist/rating scale		
					×		×	Env. desc. checklist		
								and rating scale	Descriptive statistics	
				×			×	Inter. per. perf.chkist.,	Time/line-proc. diag.	
	×			×			×	Sim, task chart	Time/line-proc. diag.	
-	×					×	-	Equip, adeq. checklist	Narrative summary	
EQ. Eq	Equipment		Design	TR.	Training	ł	PS.	Fersonnel Selection	FO. Or erating Procedures	8
	viron		Fac	to r 🕹			ST.	Static	D'. Dynamic	
74-41										

Table XIV. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Missile Systems (continued)

System Nomen-	1 4	Human Pe Focus	ian Perforn Focus/Use	erformance s/Use	ээг	Ass	Assess. Situation	Assessment Practices	actices	Ref. and Time
clature	EQ.	TR.	PS.	TO.	EN.	$_{ m ST}$	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
THOR					×	×		Safety checklist	Narrative summary	
IRBM	×		×			×		Instrumentation record	Diagrams	
WS					×	×		Ambient cond: record	Diagrams	
315A	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Interview	Marrative summary	
(cont'd.)				×			×	Simulation (role playing)	Narrative summary	
					×	×		Sound level meters	Descriptive statistics	
					×	×	_	Gas analyzer	Narrative summary	
				×			×	Motion-time pictures	Narrative summary	
		_					×	Still pictures	Narrative summary	
							×	Tape recorder (sound)	Narrative summary	
	×			×	×	×		Oper. seq. diagrams	Diagrams	
	×						_	Lab. experimentation	Descriptive statistics	
	×							HE checklist	Tabulations statistics	
									narrative	
	×	×		×			_	Rating scale (unit prof.)	Descriptive statistics	
	×							Mock-ups	Narretive summary	
ATLAS	×				×	×		HE checklist	Tabulation/narrative	502, 503,
ন	×	×	×	×	×		×	Pers. parf. checklist	Tabulation/narrative	506, 507,
ICBM	×	×	×	×	×		×	Post test interviews	Narrative summary	517, 538,
ws				×	×		×	Voice recorders	Narrative summary	540
107A	×			×	×		×	Motion pictures	Narrative summary	(1959-61)
	×·			×			×	Stopwatch	Descriptive statistics	
EO. E9	Equipment Design T Environmental Factors	nt De	sign 11 Fac	TR.	{	Training		PS. Personnel Selection ST. Static	TO. Operating Procedures DY. Dynamic	dures

Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Missile Systems (continued) Table XIV.

System		Human Performance	Perf	orma	nce	Ass	Assess.			Ref. and
Nomen-	_	Foci	Focus/Use	9		Situ	Situation	Assessment Fractices		Time
clature	EO.	TR.	PS.	TO. EN.	EN:	ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
ATLAS	×	×		×	×		×	Maintainability checklist	Tabulation/narrative	
티	×				×		×	Rating scales in comb.	EDP tzulation or	
ICEM									codes	
WS	×	×	×	×	×		×	With dev. diff. r. vots.	Narrative, desc. stat.	
167A	×	×	×	×	×			Summary anal. rep.	Narrative summary	-
(cont. d	×	×		×		×		AFTO forms-mal anal.	Content anal. farr.	
									sum.	
	×	×	×	×	×	×		Taskanal, worksheets	Narrative summary	
	×	×	×	×	×	×		Integrated task index	Diagrammatic/time	
									line	
	×	×	×	×	×	×		Pos. equip. task sum.	Tabular summaries	
	×			×	×	×		Sys. flow diagrams	Diagrams	
TITAN	×	×		×	×			Observer/eral. forms	Narr. desc. stat.	496, 536,
=	×				×			Photographs	Illustrations	537
ICBM	×	×	×	×	×			Interview	Narrative summary	(1.958-63)
SM-68										
TITAN		×	х	×			×	Procedural checklist	Narrative summary	498, 499,
Ħ	×				×		×	Workspace checklist	Narrative summary	510,512,
ICBM	×	×	×	×	×		×	Interview	Narrative summary	513, 515,
WS-					×	×	×	Environmental record	Narr./desc. stat.	530, 532,
107C	×	×		×			×	Rating scales	Descriptive stat.	533, 545,
e e C z	Equipment Design TR Environmental Factors	nent I	Design ntal Fac	1 T	•	Training	ning	PS. Personnel Selection ST. Static	TO. Operating Procedures DY. Dynamic	edures
					İ					

Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Missile Systems (continued) Table XIV.

System	1	1	Human Darformance			Act	Assoca			
Nomen-	: 	Ē	Focus/Use	Use	37117	Situ	Situation		Assessment Practices	Time
clature	Ğ.	TR.	PS.	TO.	EN.	1 1	ST. DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
TITAN	×	×			×	 -	×	Maint. log. obs. repts.	Descriptive statistics	546 547
Ħ	×	×	×				×	AFTO 210, 211 forms	Descriptive statistics	54×
ICBM	×		×	×			×	Individual summary fms.	Narr. Ash Gesc. stat.	(1963.64)
WS-	×	×	×	×	×		×	Maintenance logs	Narrative summary	f= 0 00 / 1 / 1
107C	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Contractor peculiar	Various, incl. EDP.	
(cont'd.)								worksheets, forms	tab runs	
								rating scales.		
MACE	×			×			×	Observation	Netrotation of the Netrotation	E 4.2
TM-76B	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Checklist/rtg. scales	Tabulation narrative	(1960)
				×			×	Time trials	Descriptive statistics	(227-)
		×	×	×			×	Interview	Cont. anal. narrative	
	×			×			×	Role playing/rehearsal	Flow/link diagrams	
	×	×	×	×	×		×	Crit. Incident anal.r.pts.	Narrative, tabular	
	×				×		×	Photography	Pictorial, cont. anal.	
				×			×	Communication record.	Diagrammatic, cont.	
								;	anal.	
					×		×	Sound level meter and	•	
								octave band analyzer		
PRO-		×	×	×			×	Perf. checklist and		535
GRAM					_			summary form	Narrative, tabular	(1963)
615	×	×	×	×	×	-	×	Post test interview	Content anal.narrative	
EQ. Eq.	Equipment] Environmen	int Di menti	Equipment Design TR Environmental Factors	TR. tors		Training	n 80	PS. Personnel Selection ST. Static	TO. Operating DY. Dynamic	Procedures
	:									
						-	-	THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PE		

Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices in Air Force Missile Systems (continued) Table XIV.

Ref. and	Period	·	sedures
88	Data Reduction/Eval.	Tabulation, narrative Narrative, tabular	 Operating Procedures Dynamic
Practic	Data	Tabu Narr	ion TO. DÝ.
Assessment Practices	Data Collection	HE checklist Dev./diff. memo	Personnel Selection Static
		Dev	PS.
Assess. Situation	DY.	× ;	ning
1	I. ST	×	Training
nance). EN.	×	
rfori /Use	S. T	*	n T actor
Human Performance Focus/Use	TR. P		Desig ıtal F
Hum		*	nent
	연	*	Equipment Design TR Environmental Factors
System Nomen-	clature	PRO-GRAM 279 cont'd.)	ED.

sensors, (e.g., radar), and are required to query or communicate with computer aids to human decision making. One of the requirements of and on system personnel is therefore to relate closely to the computer subsystems of the electronic system. The assessment of human performance in these systems typically focuses upon problems of human vigilance, organization of groups for effective decision-making, human information handling, decision-making, and conditions for the display of information and effective workplaces.

2. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed

Table XV summarizes the twelve systems surveyed and the type and focus of the information available for this review of assessment techniques in electronic systems. No reports or other materials were available for evaluative activities that occurred in the Conceptual or Definition phases of system life. Reports of assessment plans and activities occurring in the Acquisition stage were, however, available for all systems. Category II/III test reports were available for 416L (SAGE) and the AN/GLR-1 portion of the 466L system. Evaluative activities in all systems related system and human performance to equipment design, operating (and maintenance) procedures, and various environmental factors (e.g., illumination, sound levels). Training and personnel selection interests were mentioned less frequently in the reports reviewed.

3. Detailed Findings Concerning Performance Assessment Practices in Electronic Systems

The assessment of human performance in electronic systems appears to be well organized and to utilize a wide variety of techniques, as illustrated in Table XVI. The typical set of data collection procedures involves direct observation of human performance by observer/evaluators (O/E's), the use of data collection forms such as checklists, questionnaires, and rating scales, the use of interviews, and some form of instrumented evaluation of environmental factors. Other techniques which appear to be used less often but nevertheless are quite promising in electronic systems include automatic data-recording using both computer programs to simulate missions and record system actions, and various forms of time and event recording apparatus. In addition, other unusual, (i.e., infrequently occurring), techniques include time and motion studies, photography, and the use of the AFTO 210, 211 forms for collection maintenance data.

The promise of using the built-in data collection, reduction, and/or reporting capacities of modern electronic systems should be noted in connection with this summary. Systems such as the 466L (AN/GLR-1 portion) and, more specifically, computer-based SAGE and BUIC have the capability of sensing and recording many overt control actions of the operators and of tabulating/summarizing the information in a variety of useful

Table XV. Summary and Description of Information Reviewed Concerning the Assessment of Human Performance in Electronic Systems

1

ı

					Sourc	es of In	Sources of Information	12		Report	d Focus	Reported Focus of Information	8
		System Phase at	n Pha	se at		[Documents	ts.		-			
System/Subsystem Nomenclature	General Description	U I	Time of Review	i iew	fest Conference Plans	lest Plans	Test Results	Coneral Descrip.	Equip. Design		Train- Operat. ing Proced.	Personnel Selection	Environ. Factors
412L	Air Veapons Control System		×	1		×	×		×	×	×		
416L	SA(,E-Air Defense		×	×	×	×	×	х	*	×	×		×
416M	BUIC-Interceptor Control System	-04	×		×	×		X	×	×	×		×
425L	NORAD-Combat Operatons on Conternations Center		×		×			×	×		×		×
433L	Veather Observation and Forecast		×		×	×	×		×	×	×		×
465L	SAC Control System		×		×	×	×		×	x	×	×	×
466L	ELINT/COMINT		×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	×
473L	HQ USAF Command and Control System		×					×	×		×		×
480L			×			٠,			×	×	×	×	×
482L/431L	Air Traffic Control		x		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
483L	Air-to-Ground Communications		×			×			×	×	×	×	×
T967	Space Tracking Systern		*		• 1	×			×	×	×	×	×
			\mid	1									

Operational Phase

Acquisition Phase

Definition Phase

Conceptual Phase

Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Electronic Systems

Ref. and Time		mmary 550, 553,		mmary (1961-63)	itistics	itistics	ıtistics	itistics	itistics		atistics 595	atistics (1959-61)	-	analysis 551, 552,	analysis 555, 576,	<u> </u>	stistics (1963-64)	atistics	statistics	ımmary	atistics	summary	mmary	Operating Procedures	Dynamic	imulation of the actual
Assessment Practices	Data Reduction/Eval.	Narrative summary	Summary statistics	Narrative summary	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics		Numerical a	Numerical a	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary statistics	Summary st	Narrative summary	Summary statistics	Narrative su	Marrative summary	TO.	DY. I	a high-fidelity si
Assesen	Data Collection	Motion photography	Direct observation	Interview	Questionnaires	Paper/pencil tests	Indirect cis. (CRT)a	Perform. checklist	Op. evaluation scale	Paper/pencil tests	Perf. test(job samp.)	Ferf. rating forms		SPARS(miss. sim.)	Autematic record	Simulation (BEF) ^D	Paper/pencil (asts	Direct observation	Pers. interviews	Questionnaires	Time & motion stud.	HE checklist	Failure reports	PS.	ST. Static	BEF-BUIC Evaluation Facility, a high-fidelity simulation of the actual
Assess. Situation	DY.	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×		×	×	×				Training		-BUIC
AES Situ	ST.									×							×						. pag pa-a-,	1		BEF
псе	TO. EN.	_		×	×							 -		<u> </u>						×		×		TR.	tr.	Ġ.
rma	D L	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×				ctor	agn
Human Períormance Focus/Use	TR. PS. TC									L														Design	Environmental Factors	Ray J
nan J Foc	TR	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	×						it D	nents	ode E
Hur	EQ.	×	×	×	×													×	×	×	×	*	×	Equipment	ironr	Cath
System Nomea-	clature	Ąir	Weapons	Control	System	412L				SAGE Air	Defense	System	416L	Back-up	Intercep-	tor	Control	System	(BUIC)	416M				1	EN. Env	a. CRT-Cathode Ray Tube

Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Electronic Systems (continued)

System Nomen-	Ham	Jan I	Serfo us/U	Human Performance Focus/Use	ıce	Ass Sirus	Assess. Situation	Assessmen	Assessment Practices	Ref. and Time
	EQ.	TR.	TR. PS. TC	PS. TO.	EN.	ST.	ST. DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
NORAD					×	×		Workspace analysis	Narrative summary	564, 565,
Compat				×		×		Functional analysis	Narrative summary	578, 579,
Opera-	×				×	×		Mission funct. analy.	Narrative summary	580
tions				×		×		Procedures analysis	Narrative summary	(1958-59)
Center 425L	×			×	×	×		Funct. rqmts. review	Narrative/statistical	
Weather	×					×		HE checklist	Narrative summary	557, 558,
Observ-		×		×			×	Direct observation	Summary statistics	559
ing and	×			×	×	×		Personnel interview	Narrative summary	(1962-63)
Forecast-	×		_	×			×	Controlled experiment	Comparative statistics	
jng					×	×		MacBeth Illumino-		
System								meter	Comparative statistics	
433L	×					×		Review maint. repts.	Narrative summary	٠
			×				×	Demonstration	Narrative summary	
	×	×		×			×	Photography	Visual comparison	
SAC			×			×		Task analysis	Narrative summary	560, 571,
Control		×		×			×	Perform. checklist	Summary statistics	572, 586,
System	×			×	×		×	Personnel interview	Narrative summary	588
465L	×			×		-	×	Automatic data rec.	Comparative statistics	(1960-64)
		×		×			×	Maint, checklist	Summary statistics	
EQ. Equipment	pme	at De	Design	1	TR.		Training	PS. Personnel Selection	ction TO. Operating Procedures	rocedures
		Terre	4	Laivil Olullelikal Factors				1	ı	

Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Electronic Systems (continued)

System Nomen-	Human Fo		Performance cus/Use	rmaı	or o	Assess. Situation	ess.	Assessm	Assessment Practices	Ref. and Time
clature	а Д	TR	PS.	Ιο̈́	EN.	ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
Electro-	×	×		×			×	Direct observation	Summary statistics	573
magnetic	×			×			×	Personnel interview	Narrative summary	(1963)
Intellig.	×			×			×	Demonstration	Narrative summary	
System	×	×		×			×	Mission simulation	Summary statistics	
466L	×	×		×			×	Pen recorder	Summary statistics	
HQ USAF	×				×	×		Direct observation	Narrative summary	562, 589,
Command	×				×		×	Demonstration	Narrative summary	594
and	×						×	Mock-ups	Narrative summary	(1961)
Control					×	×		Illum, measures	Narrative summary	
System	×			×		×		Information flow		
473L	-							analysis	Narrative summary	
480L		×	×	L			×	Direct observation	Narrative summary	563
World-		×	×			×		Interviews	Narrative summary	(1960)
wide	×				×	×		Demonstration	Narrative/statistical	
Air					×	×		Illum, levei meas.	Descriptive statistics	
Force					×	×		Noise level meas.	Descriptive statistics	
Commu-		×	×	×		×		Maint. rec. review	Narrative summary	
nications		×	×				×	Performance test	Narrative summary	
System	×				×	×		HE checklist	Narrative/statistical	
										÷793888.
EQ. Equi	Equipment Design	r De	sign		TR.	Tra	Training		TO.	Operating Procedures
	Environmental Factors	nenta	1 Fa(ctors				SI. Static	DY. Dynamic	
								***************************************	**************************************	

į

ļ

Table XVI. Detailed Summary of Human Performance Assessment Practices In Air Force Electronic Systems (continued)

								**************************************		,
Nomen-	E mmu	nan Foc	ian reriorn Focus/Use	n Feriormance 'ocus/Use	 201	Assess. Situation	cion	Assessmen	resessinent Fractices	Kel, and
clature	EQ.		PS.	TR.; PS. TO.! EN.	EN.	ST.	DY.	Data Collection	Data Reduction/Eval.	Period
Air	×					×		HF. checklist	Narrative summary	554 556
Traffic	×			×		:	×	Automatic data rec.	Comparative statistics	
Control	×						×	Structured interviews	Narrative summary	568, 269,
and				×	×		×	Checklist	Narrative summary	
Landing				×	×		×	Questionnaires	Narrative summary	
System	×			×			×	Time/event record	Summary statistics	
482L/			×			×		Paper/pencil tests	Summary statistics	
431L		×				×		Maint. questionnaire	Narrative summary	(1962-64)
		×		×			×	Rating scales	Summary statistics	
		×		×			×	Direct observation	Summary statistics	
	×						×	DSL Rhyme Test	Comparative statistics	
	×				×		×	Demonstration	Narrative summary	100 11
				×		1	×	Tape recorder	Summary statistics	
					×	×	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Anthropom, measures	Summary statistics	
Commu-	×	×		×			×	Operations memo(O/M)	Summary statistics	581
nications		×		×	. —		×	Maint. memo (M/M)	Summary ctatistics	(1953)
System	×			×	×		×	Post-test inter. quest.	Narrative summary	
483L	×	×		×	×		×	Deviation/Diff/Def.		
								memo	Narrative s mmary	
Space		×	×	×			×	AFTO 210, 211 forms	Summary statistics	575
Tracking	×				×			HE checklist	Narrative summary	(1963)
System										
496T										
EQ. Equi	Equipment		Design		TR.	1	Training	PS, Personnel Selection	tion TO. Operating Procedures	rocedures
	Environmental Factors	nenta	I Fa	ctors			j	ST.	DY.	

formats. This capacity, carefully developed and provided for these systems, does not, however, appear to be used fully when the systems become operational. Some reasons given for this refer to Air Force doctrine and/or management policies, but it was also noted that there is a need to develop a "blue-suit" Air Force capability to use imaginatively the computer-based opportunities and techniques for assessing human performance in electronic systems.

F. Summary of Assessment Practices

The preceding review of evaluative practices in thirty-four Air Force and related programs illustrates a variety of techniques for acquiring information concerning human performance and of deriving meaning from the information. The tabulations of these various techniques having been made separately for each system, the purpose here is to provide a brief summary across systems. The table and figures which follow contribute to this overview.

Thirty-four practices were identified in the review of the thirty-four assessment programs. The test plans, test reports, and discussions concerning these programs indicated two general categories of techniques; those used in the collection and recording of data, and practices used for data reduction and analysis. The data collection practices are variations of indirect or direct observation in which reports, interviews, and empirical situations such as field trials, simulator studies, and experiments are used as information sources or test situations. Human observation is often instrumented or structured through the use of programmed materials: checklists, rating scales, apparatus set to measure selected conditions at pre-selected data points, etc. Often, too, the observer is remoted through the use of on-line video and sound monitors, and video and sound recordings for off-line, post-test analysis. The data reduction techniques illustrated in the system situations of this study most often involved narrative summaries in a variety of formats and the use of descriptive statistics (means, medians and associated estimates of variability). In some cases, test data were manipulated statistically in order to test hypotheses, interrelating sats of data and/or checking the statistical significance of results. In a relatively few cases, expert judgment was given as the principal means of deriving meaning from the assessment information concerning human performance. Table XVII correlates information concerning assessment techniques with the specific Air Force systems on which test information was available during this study.

The summaries graphically presented in Figures 7 and 8 are derived from Table XVII. Figure 7 makes visible, in summary form, the frequency of reported use for each assessment technique. Interview and observation techniques were named in practically all test plans and reports and were supported by various other techniques that combined interview and observation with paper and pencil check or work sheets and recording/measuring apparatus. Narrative and descriptive statistic summaries were most frequently noted in the test plans and reports reviewed.

Table XVII. Summar, of Assessment Practices Reported in the Systems and Subsystems Reviewed

CEC.5	-			-		= ===	22'84		سر بي		-		- 1000			_		-		-	-	_	-	-	4-4-		,				7
Tiêr Ter	×			-		,			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	***	~~~ ¥	4.7		- 3	-		-		-		_		_			7 27	×		H		-
7169/204		. ,	×	===		×××	23	- To	-	n K		Ä	-	-		¥	2	×	_	1	_		-			-	***		<u> </u>	¥	\dashv
7081	ļ,	7.	37.0	-		×	-	 ¥	· •	_	-	×		-	×		-	-	. <u></u> .							- 47	 ×	-	×		
7645	-	_		-	-		HE # 7		-	`	_	×		_	×		-	بــــــ	^				H.		×	· rate	×	- Tear			
7991	<u>~</u>		-					Name of				÷		_	_	×	_	<u>.</u>	×	<u>.</u>		-	i K		<u>~</u>		×	-	,	**	-
7591			-24-67	-	_			-	_	×	-	~		_		- Tes	-	×	~	-			•				×	·***	_	×	
7665	×	24.2	-		, T	×		_	W 18 7		-	×			_	-	-	7	×		**	, y				×	×	-	×		
4521	h				-	71	- T	- -	٠	_	_	<u>~`</u>	~		_				~			X :					-	×	-	~	
416M	ני	×		-		×		×	`	-	A 72-10	×	_	_	_	_	r house	 u		×						×	\ <u>`</u>		×		\dashv
41917		-	-	-		c.					_	~	* *****		-			<u>×</u>					_				-	-			\dashv
7516	٠		×		×		-	¥			_	×	_				_			×							×		×		\dashv
Prof. 279	×	45	-			×	-	~	_	-	N I	×		-	7 June			-		-		-	-		-	T in	×			_	닠
Mare	- ``		×			<u>~</u>					~	*****	×		_	×	-			_								×			×
Minuteman		- August	×	P. T.		_	×						-	_	_		_	_			_					×		×			<u>~</u>
Il nesiT	- L	<u> </u>	-	~~								_		`		<u>n</u>	<u>~</u> .						<u> </u>	_		×	÷		_	ک ز ہر	~
I nesi'r		×		-				_	*	`		×			-		_			Δ.	×	^_					×		<u>^</u>	<u></u>	: ^! ×
Atlas	-	-	×	-	-	- -	1				_		•	_	-	_	×			<u>.</u>	×			_		×	×		×	~	×
Thor		_	_	_	×	-	_			×	-	_	×	_	_		×		_	_	-	×				×	×		<u>^</u>		-3
											7			^	^		×	×		×	• •	~	_		~	~	· ×		_	X >	إ
Pilght Sim.	×	_	×							*****		×	_	_						_	-										-
			×					-		_			_	·····				×			_						×		×		_
AN/APQ24			_			_		×				×					_		_					× 		_	<u> </u>		_	_	
CH-3C	3,		, .			×													×).		× .		×		×	×	×		4
E-4C	_	×				×			4 ×			×					_		_		_					×	×		*	×	_
E-9V/B		×				×						×										<u>×</u>	-	X >	_		×		×		_
19-16	×	*			— ·~	×			•			<u>×</u>				~~ =			×						><		×		_		\dashv
\$2-31			×	-	×							×	_			-	_	w.r.			_						×	×	<u>×</u> .	×	
85-V		×	-	_	-, ,,,							×						_			×		-	×			 	^			-
C-141		ر. بر		-	×	×		~ X	4		_	×							×	×					<u> </u>	×	×		×	.	-
Apollo	×	-	~											_		_				_	_		_				Į	×		-	\dashv
אכוד	×															-	×		 -	-		×					X		<u>y</u>	-	
308	×		×		×							×					×	_				-					T _x	_	×	<u></u>	굮
Gemini B	×		~					—,	-	-		×				_				٠,					×		×	_	×	×	
**************************************	,,	_	_			_		<u>,</u>		_	_	_	_		_		_				_		_				بـ	-	_	_	_
Assessment Fractices	Interview	Questonnaire	Rating Scale	Interpersonal Peri. Chart	Procedural Checklist	Design Checklist (fr. E.)	Life Support Checklist	Paper and Pencil Lest	Maint, Forms (e.g., AFTO)		Deviation/Lifficulty Reports	Direct/Remoted Observation	Photography	Sound Measuring Instr.	Light Measuring Instr.	Time & Event Recording	Voice Recording	Auto, Data Recording	Demonstration	Simulation	Time-Line Analyses	Task-Equipment Analyses	Diagrammatic Analyses	Personnel Records	Mock-ups	Review System Reports	Narrative Summary	Diagrams/Flow Chart	Descriptive Statistics	Comparative Statustics Flactionic Does Processing	Expert/Opinion/Evaluation
	-	_			_			Su	ÞΙ	00	Н	ţai	Y !	uo:	ijο	ə	[oː) T	150	I-							u	(O)		per	R
		_		_	_																_						<u> </u>	3	13	α_	لـــ

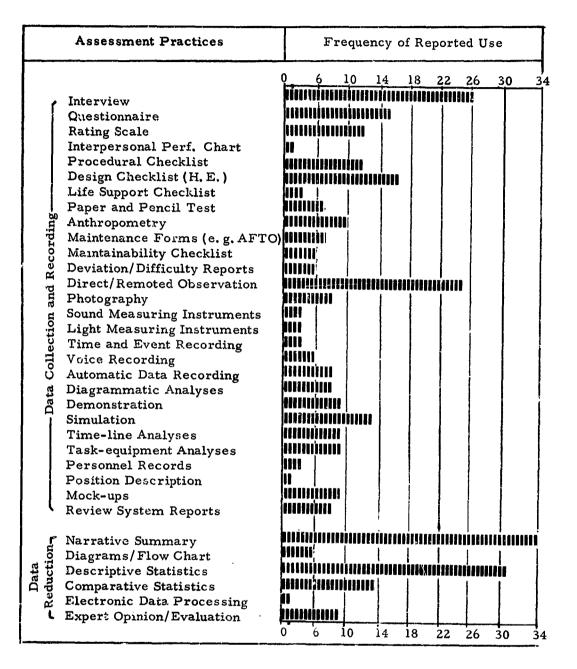


Figure 7. Frequency of Reported Uses of Human Performance
Assessment Practices in the Systems Reviewed During
This Study

onauticalrSpace	Gemini B SCF MOL Apollo B-52 C-141 B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C AN/APQ-24	11/11/20 11/11/20 11/20 11/20	6 111279 111111 111111 111111 111111 111111	8 1,449;	10	12	14	16	18	26'	22	24	_ 2
	SCF MOL Apollo B-52 C-141 B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	11162301 11192933 1119293 1119293 1119293 1119293 1119293 1119293 1119293 1119293 1119293	14229 14334 14334 14334 14334 14334 14334 1	1									
	MOL Apollo B-52 C-141 B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 1111											
	Apollo B-52 C-141 B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	######################################	1		 								
	B-52 C-141 B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/P F-4C CH-3C	#1000000 #1000000 #10000000 #10000000 #10000000 #100000000											
	C-141 B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	# 10 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			 								
] :	B-58 B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	######################################				j				- 1	- 1	- }	
	B-25 B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	######################################	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	i.	1	ī				ì		i	
ronautica	B-47 F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	71171711 211717111 911717111 76117171		-		}	1			- 1			
ronauti	F-5A/B F-4C CH-3C	71151511 11151511 11151511	IIIIIIII		1	İ	}	1		-	- (
conat	F-4C CH-3C	7250000 21151511	4	110111111	li`]		1	- }	- 1	- 1	
Ş.	CH-3C	450000	11111111	1112200	II .					- 1			
		70 0 L U U U U U U	HHH	HIMI	11133	!	1]		- 1	
e e	Δ ΝΙ / Δ ΤΩ () 2/4	91111111	MIII	IIII		•		1	ĺ		- 1	1	
1 7		31111111	1111111		Ì	Ì						Ì	
	Flight Sim.	44111111	Ш	Ī]	1	1	1		,		
	DORA (F-111)	91111111				}		Ì		1		İ	
	7m1		[)			- !	Ì	
	Thor)!!!!!!!!				######################################		mm	111111	1111111		1111	
ů.	Atlas	ļiillii ļ		HILLER	HIIIII	IIIIIII	MMI	u	HHILI	Milli	tti,	Í	
	Titan I)1111111 5	i) II II II	11					-		1		
13	Titan II	Milli	1111111	Sissesi		111111	MININ	lilli	1			Ì	
≱ :	Minuteman Mace	Man	HHH	HHH		111111	1111111	Hilli	11111	111 <u> </u> 155	1111111	1111111	ı
	Prog. 279	Penne	hm	IİHHII	linn	Ì	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Frog. 219			I)								ĺ	
	412L	HIHI	198889 2									Ì	
	416L	2518			1			1	1	-		- 1	
	416M 425L	£1111111			Eļ .				-		İ		
	433L	Statific					1	1				-	
io 1	433L 465L	MININ	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		K			[ł	-	-	1	
ct.	466L	11111111		IIĮ				1		ţ	į.		
Je.	473L	(1111111		ı Çaranı	ł,			1		- 1			
터 :	480L	Milli	iii		}		1	1	1	}	1		
	482/431L	E erthii	İMM	HHH	Į	-	1			1	1	1	
	483L	71111111	iiiiiiii	e) eest H	IİHMIN		İmm	ľ				- 1	
	496L	Simm	işi	1			}	1	1	1	i	}	
-	1/ UL	J	<u></u>	8	10	12] 14	<u>i</u> 16	1,8	20	22 .	24	- 2

^aAssessment practices are summarized in Table XVII.

Figure 8. Use of Assessment Practices Among Systems Reviewed

From Figure 8 it is possible to make some comparisons among the test situations surveyed during this study. The information made available by Air Force SPO's and contractors indicated that the assessment of human performance in missile systems utilizes the largest number of the different techniques described in Table XVII. The space, aeronautical, and electronic systems noted about the same number of useful assessment techniques.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

A. Synopsis of Report

This report was written as a review of practices in the assessment of human performance in Air Force systems. The review was carried out during the preparation of a methodological handbook on the assessment of human performance. In order to obtain and bring together the most inclusive overview of the topic we found it necessary to (1) define operationally both human performance and the assessment of human performance in the systems context, (2) review the current Air Force policies and practices for developing and testing military systems and for developing and evaluating personnel subsystems, (3) review the methodologies of the behavioral sciences relating to human performance in the world of work, and (4) survey practices in Air Force system programs for studying human performance and/or the variables of which human performance is a function. Figure 9 summarizes these steps and the content of this report.

B. General Comments Concerning Human Performance

Our perspective herein has been that the reality that basically concerns the system scientist, behavioral or otherwise, in the development of an operable and maintainable military system is selected system PERSONNEL in the system ENVIRONMENT (which includes system equipment, ambient conditions and system personnel other than those in the focus of attention) carrying out some system ACTIVITY or procedure. These personnelenvironment-activity dimensions and interactions among them constitute the subject matter of inquiries into human performance in Air Force systems. Accordingly, the subject matte: breaks down into five anthropocentric areas: individual human capacities and limitations, the interaction of system personnel with each other, the interaction of system personnel and system equipment, the interaction of system personnel and the ambient system conditions, and the interaction of system personnel with the activities, procedures and work of the system. While this perspective may oversimplify the scope of human performance studies, it nevertheless seems to be useful for structuring a review of the specialists involved in the study of human performance in system contexts and the disciplines and technologies within the behavioral sciences applicable to the assessment of human performance.

C. General Comments Concerning Assessment

The assessment of human performance has been considered here as the process of analyzing and describing, collecting information concerning.

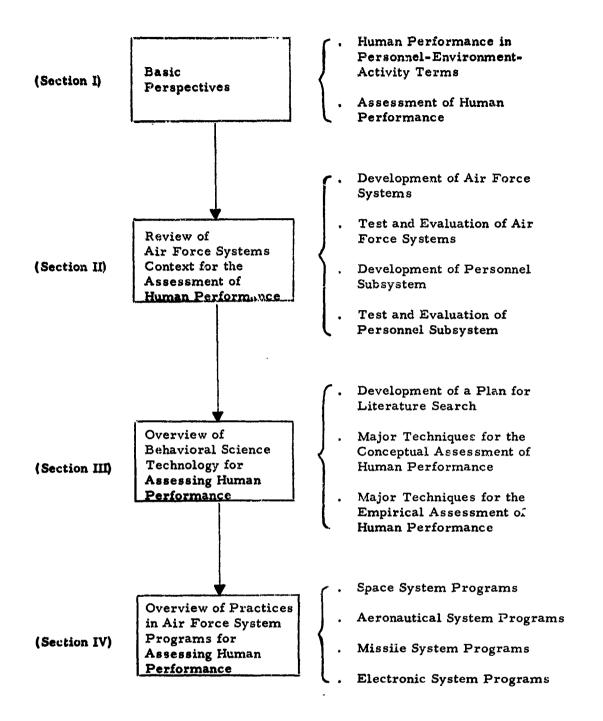


Figure 9. Content Summary of This Report

and evaluating human performance (conceived as interactions among system personnel, system environment, and system procedural dimensions). The process includes the human acquisition of information through logical assumption, indirect observation, and direct observation. The evaluation of the information requires the clear specification of the need and use for the information and the comparison of what is obtained against what is required, or previously understood, or previously not known. The use of the evaluated information very often requires consensus among the system designers and users concerning its value and meaning to system, mission performance.

The practice of this assessment methodology is well guided by rules and advice from both military and behavioral science sources. The technical decisions as to what performance information is needed and whether a test situation is required must, nevertheless, be made by the skilled specialist.

D. General Comments Concerning Assessment Technology

The assessment methodology just described is supported by a repertoire of useful techniques for getting to know about and deriving meaning from the knowledge concerning human performance in Air Force systems. The behavioral science technology contains numerous techniques that can be used in the conceptual (i.e., the human performance is conceptual) and the empirical (i.e., the human performance is observable) assessment situations. The reliability and validity of the resulting information vary and depend largely upon the care with which the test situation and instruments are developed.

Most of the techniques available and used in the behavioral sciences have been applied to assessing human performance in Air Force systems. These include a variety of techniques for data collection and reduction/analysis. The developments which are most promising for application to the assessment of human performance in Air Force systems involve the quantification of verbal and diagrammatic heuristic techniques, the use of automated laboratories, and the more widespread use of nonparametric statistical treatments.

APPENDIX I

SCHEMA FOR REVIEW OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS FOR THE MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE

Major Field No. 1 - Human Performance Studies

Basic Research Subfields

Applied Research Subfields

individual Performance

Aging
Anthropometry
Decision Processes
Environmental Effects on
Performance

Atmospheric Properties Environmental Uniformity Gravitation and Inertia

Magnetic Fields

Radiation
Thermal Effects
Vibration and Blast
Visible Spactrum

Motivation and Stress
Motor Performance
Perceptual Performance
Personality and Character

Correlates

Research Methodology and Theory
Task and Vigilance Fatigue

Other

Group Performance

Group Communication Precesses

Group Decision Processes

Group Dynamics

Group Influence on Perception

Group Standards and Performance

Group Structure

Other

Human Engineering

Clothing and Personal Equipment Command and Control

Communication

Controls

Design in Relation to the Availability

of Human Resources
Display of Information
Equipment Acceptability

Human Engineering Bibliographies

and Handbooks
Information Processing
Layout of Work Places

Maintenance

Man-Machine Dynamics
QQPRI Methodology

Reconnaissance Technology

Theory Methodology and Apparatus

Other

Team, System Performance

Crew Composition

Large Organization Structure and

Individual Effectiveness
Organization Effectiveness

Other

Major Field No. 2 - Personnel Research Studies

Basic	Resea	rch	Sul	fields

Applied Research Subfields

Individual Differences Criterion Theory Predictor Theory Psychometrics

Other

Other

Learning and Retention Correlates of Learning Proficiency Group Factors in Learning Human Learning Activities Learning Theories and Comparative Learning Motivation in Learning Retention Transfer of Training

Selection and Assignment
Assignment, Allocation and Distribution Procedures
Career Guidance
Classification Procedures
Criteria Development
Performance Evaluation Techniques
Predictor Techniques
Psychiatric Selection Research
Relation to Training Requirements
U.S. Military Sociology
Other

Training Evaluating Training Effectiveness Methods of Studying Training Requirements Task and Skill Analyses Methods Training Methods Programmed Instruction

Training Aid Design
Training Media Effectiveness
Curriculum Planning
On-the-Job and In-Class
Training Procedures
Other

Major Field No. 2 - Personnel Research Studies (continued)

Basic Research Subfields	Applied Research Subfields	
	Personnel Management	
	Adapting Available Tests to Opera-	
	tional Situations	
	Design of Specific Test Batteries	
	Determining Program Training	
	Requirements	
	Individual Proficiency Training	
	Leadership Training	
	Performance Evaluation Tests	
	Recruitment	
	Selection and Training for Remote	
	Area Operations	
	Specific Training Aid and Simulator	
	Design	
	Team and System Training	
	Test Maintenance	
	Training Foreign Nationals	
	Other	

Bionics	<u>Maladjustment</u>
Biosimulation	Accidents
Techniques of Psychophysiological	Adjustment
Monitoring	Deviant Behavior
Electrical Stimulation Equipment	Character Disorders
Other	Cultural Factors
	Mental Illness
	Morale
	Other

Major Field No. 3 - Human Support and Maintenance (continued)

Basic Research Subfields	Applied Research Subfields
Ecology	Protective Devices
Terrestrial	Clothing and Personal Equipment
Aquatic	Motion Sickness
Atmospheric .	Other
Other	
	Support Devices
Psychophysiology	Design of Space Platform
Activation Systems	Escape and Evasion
Biochemical Processes and Drugs	Prosthetic Devices
Environment Effects on Comfort,	Shelter Habitability
Health and Safety	Other
Atmospheric Properties	
Environmental Uniformity	
Gravitation and Inertia	
Magnetic Fields	
Radiation	
Thermal Effects	
Vibration and Blast	
Visible Spectrum	
Ecological Studies	
Homeostatic Systems	
Neurological	
Psychophysiological Correlates of	
Emotion	
Sensory	
Sleep	
Other	

Major Field No. 4 - Economic Analysis and Management Studies

Basic Research Subfields	Applied Research Subfields	
Theory	Techniques and Methods	
Decision theory	Network analysis (PERT, etc.)	
Economic theory	Econometricsmethods, models,	
Game theory	theory	
Statistical methods	Gaming	
Graph theory	Process analysis	
•	Value engineering	

APPENDIX II

LISTING OF AIR FORCE REQUIREMENT DOCUMENTS STRUCTURING THE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE

Air Force Regulations

Document Number	Subject
AF 'R 0-2	Numerical Index of Standard Air Force Publications
AFR 0-6	Subject Index of Air Force Publications
AFR 23-2	Air Force Logistic Command
AFR 23-6	Air Training Command
AFR 26-1	Manpower and Organization Activity
AFR 26-3	Manpower Authorization, Policy and Procedures
AFR 30-5	Guidance to Insure Adequate Personnel Facilities
AFR 30-8	Development of a Personnel Subsystem for Aerospace Systems
AF R 35-14	Attending Meetings of Technical, Scientific, Professional or Similar Organizations
AFR 40-423	Non-Government Training
AFR 50-3	USAF Training for AF Contractor Employees
AFR 50-9	Special Training
AFR 50-19	Management of Training Equipment
AFR 53-12	USAF Instrument Pilot Instructor School
AF R 57-4	Modification/Modernization of Aircraft, Guided Missiles and Related Equipment
AFR 58-4	Responsibilities for Missile/Space Accident Prevention Programs

Document Number	Subject
AFR 65-3	Configuration Management
AFR 66-1	Policy, Objectives and Responsibility
AFR 66-7	Technical Order System
AFR 66-8	Maintenance Evaluation ProgramVehicles and Aerospace Ground Equipment
AFR 66-18	Contract Technical Services (CTS)
AFR 66-29	Maintainability Program for Weapon Support and Command and Control Systems
AFR 66-30	Product Improvement Program
AFR 67-19	Supply Support of Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Activities
AFR 80-5	Reliability Program for Systems, Subsystems, and Equipment
AFR 80-6	Classification of Air Force Equipment
AFR 80-11	Importance Categories
AFR 80-14	Testing Evaluation of Systems, Subsystems, and Equipments
AFR 80-24	Test Results of Commercial Equipment
AFR 80-27	Research and Development Plans and Reports
AFR 80-28	Engineering Inspections
AFR 80-31	Elimination Program for Air Force Materiel Within the Sensible Atmosphere
AFR 80-32	Quick Reaction Capability
AFR 80-36	Civil Airworthiness Standards for USAF Transport Aircraft

Document Number	Subject
AFR 122-4	Nuclear Safety - The Two Man Concept
AFR 160-3	Hazardous Noise Exposure
AFR 161-2	Aerospace Systems Management Medical
AFR 310-1	Management of Contractor Data
AFR 375-1	Management of Systems Program
AFR 375-2	System Program Office
AFR 375-3	System Program Director
AFR 375-4	System Program Documentation
AFR 400-25	Logistics Support for Other than Categories I, II, and III Tests
AFR 400-26	Logistics Support for Weapon, Support, and Control Systems Test Programs
	Air Force Manuals
AFM 11-1	Air Force Manuals AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions
AFM 11-1 AFM 26-1	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and
	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions
AFM 26-1	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions Policies, Procedures and Criteria
AFM 26-1 AFM 32-3	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions Policies, Procedures and Criteria Ground Safety - Accident Prevention Handbook
AFM 26-1 AFM 32-3 AFM 35-1	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions Policies, Procedures and Criteria Ground Safety - Accident Prevention Handbook Airman Classification Manual (Vol I and II)
AFM 26-1 AFM 32-3 AFM 35-1 AFM 36-1	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions Policies, Procedures and Criteria Ground Safety - Accident Prevention Handbook Airman Classification Manual (Vol I and II) Officer Classification Manual
AFM 26-1 AFM 32-3 AFM 35-1 AFM 36-1 AFM 64-4	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions Policies, Procedures and Criteria Ground Safety - Accident Prevention Handbook Airman Classification Manual (Vol I and II) Officer Classification Manual Handbook for Personal Equipment, Personnel Maintenance Management - Depot, Field and
AFM 26-1 AFM 32-3 AFM 35-1 AFM 36-1 AFM 64-4 AFM 66-1	AF Glossary of Standardized Terms and Definitions Policies, Procedures and Criteria Ground Safety - Accident Prevention Handbook Airman Classification Manual (Vol I and II) Officer Classification Manual Handbook for Personal Equipment, Personnel Maintenance Management - Depot, Field and Organizational Maintenance Contractor Technical Services for Category II

Document
Number

Subject

Air Force Systems Command Regulations

- AFSCR 11-2 Presto Reporting System
- AFSCR 80-20 Research and Development Air Force System
 Command Technical Report Program
- AF3CR 80-4 Status Classification of Air Force Equipment
- AFSCR 80-16 Personnel Subsystem Program fc. Aerospace, Support, and Command and Control Systems
- AFSCR 66-7-8 Depot, Field Organizational Maintenance Technical Order Data
- AFSCR 80-23 Cold Weather Test Responsibility

Air Force Systems Command Program Management Instructions

- AFSCPMI 1-4 System Package Program Format
- AFSCPMI 1-5 Test Report
- AFSCPMI 2-5 Advanced Development Program
- AFSCPMI 2-7 Job Plan Format (superceded by AFSCPMI 2-5)
- AFSCPMI 4-2 In Service Engineering Procedures
- AFSCPMI 4-3 Engineering Support Procedures
- AFSCPMI 4-7 Engineering Service Plan Format
- AFSCPMI 6-8 Status Classification
- AFSCPMI 6-10 Test and Evaluation

Document Number	Subject
	Air Force System Command Manuals
AFSCM 5-1	Research and Development - Air Force System Command Technical Report Program (superseded by AFSCR 80-20)
AFSCM 80-1	Handbook of Instructions for Aircraft Designers, Vols. I and III (HIAD)
AFSCM 80-3	Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers (HIAPSED)
AFSCM 80-5	Handbook of Instructions for Ground Equipment Designers (HIGED)
AFSCM 80-6	Handbook of Instructions for Aircraft Ground Support Equipment Designers (HIAGED)
AFSCM 80-7	Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Vehicle Equipment Design (HIAVED)
AFSCM 80-8	Handbook of Instructions for Missile Designers, Vols. I and II (HIMD)
AFSCM 80-9	Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Systems Design (HIASD)
AFSCM 122-1	The Nuclear Weapons Safety Program
AFSCM 375-1	Configuration Management During the Definition and Acquisition Phases
AFSCM 375-4	System Program Management Manual
AFSCM 375-5	System Engineering Management Procedures
AF SCM 310-1	Management of Contractor Data and Reports

Doc Nu	

Subject

AFSC Division Exhibits

	AFSC Division Exhibits
AFBM 57-8A	Human Engineering Design Standards for Missile System Equipment
AFBM 58-1	Contractor Report
AFBM 58-9	Inspection Requirements Manuals, Inspection Cards and Sequence Charts for Ballistic Missile Weapon Systems
AFBM 58-10	Reliability Program for Ballistic Missile and Space Systems
AFBM 59-17	Training Equipment Procurement for Air Force Ballistic Missiles and Military Space Systems
AF BM 58-18C	Quantitative and Qualitative Personnel Requirements Information
AFBM 60-1	Personnel Subsystem Testing for Ballistic Missile and Space Systems
AFBM 60-65 A	Aerospace System PersonnelEquipment Data for Personnel Subsystem Development
AFBM 59-32	Design for Maintainability Program for Weapon and Space Systems
AFBSD 61-99	Human Engineering, Development of System, General Specifications for
AFBSD 62-41	System Safety Engineering: Genera! Specifications for the Development of Air Force Ballistic Missile Systems
AFBSD 62-53	WS-133B Maintainability Design Criteria
AFBSD 62-79	Life Support Subsystem Criteria (WS-133B)
ESDP 375-1	A Typical Test Section of a System Package Program for an Electronic System

Document Number	-Subject			
WCLDPT 60-21	A Technical Guide for Designers of Personnel Subsystems for Weapon/Support Systems			
WDT 56-5	Technical Manual Program			
Military Standards				
MIL-STD-105	Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes			
MIL-STD-218	Technical Manuals			
MIL-STD-441	Reliability of Military Electronic Equipment			
MIL-STD-803A-1	Human Engineering Design Criteria for Aerospace Ground Equipment			
MIL-STD-831	Preparation of Test Reports			
Military Specifications				
MIL-T-4857	Training Equipment, Weapon System, Specification and Specification Compliance Test Outlines, Instructions and Requirements for Preparation of (Superseded by MIL-T-27382)			
MIL-M-5474	Technical Manuals, General Requirements for Preparation of			
MIL-H-6814	Handbooks, Overhaul, Electronic, Electrical Electro-Hydraulic, Electro-Mechanical Equip- ments, Systems, and Test Equipments, Preparation of			
MIL-T-9107	Test Reports, Preparation of			
MIL-D-9310	Data for Aeronautical Weapon Systems and Support Systems			
MIL-W-9411	Weapon Systems, Aeronautical, General Specification for			

Data for Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE)

MIL-D-9412

Document Number	Subject
MIL-M-9864	Technical Manuals: Operation and Organizational Maintenance (Missile Weapon System)
MIL-C-9883A	Check Lists for Missile and Space Systems Operational and Organizational Maintenance
MIL-H-25946	Human Factors for Manned Aircraft Weapon Systems (Superseded by MIL-H-27894)
MIL-P-25996	Procedures for the Development of a Cockpit Subsystem and the Accomplishment of Subsystems Integration
MIL-H-26207	Human Factors Data for Guided Missile Weapon Systems (Superseded by MIL-H-27894)
MIL-D-26239	Data, Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information (QQPRI)
MIL-M-26512	Maintainability Requirements for Aerospace Systems and Equipment
MIL-S-26634	Specifications, Weapon System, and Support System Mock-ups, Preparation of
MIL-R-26667	Reliability and Longevity Requirements, Electronic Equipment, General Specifications for
MIL-R-26674	Reliability Requirements for Weapons Systems (Superseded by MIL-R-27542)
MIL-T-27382	Training Equipment, Subsystem, Technical Data, Preparation of (Supersedes MIL-T-4857)
MIL-T-27474	Training Equipment, Ground, General Requirements for
MIL-R-27542	Reliability Program Requirements for Aerospace Systems, Subsystems and Equipments

Number	Subject
MIL-T-27615	Test Outline, Engineering, for the Inspection of Training Equipment, Requirements for the Preparation of
MIL-H-27894	Human Engineering Requirements for Aerospace Systems and Equipment
MIL-S-38130	Safety Engineering of Systems and Associated Subsystems, and Equipment, General Requirements for
MIL-M-38701	Manuals, Technical, Inspection Requirements, Work Cards, for Missile and Space Weapon Systems
MIL-S-58077	Safety Engineering of Aircraft Systems, Associated Subsystems and Equipments; General Requirements for
MIL-D-70327	Drawings, Engineering and Associated Lists

APPENDIX III

DEVELOPMENT OF PERSONNEL SUBSYSTEMS IN AIR FORCE SYSTEMS: AIR FORCE POLICY, REQUIREMENTS AND DEFINITIONS (SOURCE: AFR 30-8)

Scope and Policy	

Scope:

This regulation applies only to systems and programs managed in accordance with AFRs in the 375 series. However, other USAF development programs must be planned and implemented with full consideration for, and integration of, the applicable elements of personnel subsystems described herein.

USAF Policy:

- a. Manpower, personnel, and training actions must be defined, scheduled, and performed in a coordinated manner, compatible with all other aspects of system development in order to provide qualified personnel at a predetermined time and place.
- b. Required leadtimes for PSEs will be determined and considered in the overall system planning. The SPD will advise HQ USAF of any situation that may prevent meeting the approved Sys em Master Schedule.
- c. Contractor-furnished reports in the personnel and training PSEs will only be developed to meet requirements justified by major commands on a valid "need to have" basis. Simplicity and austerity will be the rule in development of such data. Duplication of data effort and unnecessary information and detail will be avoided (see AFR 310-1).
- d. The PSEs described in this regulation are interdependent and will be developed concurrently whenever possible. Preliminary elements will be refined as permitted by development of the system.
- e. The PS will be provided priorities compared with other elements of the system or program.
- f. Deviations which facilitate development of the necessary PSEs, or save time or money, will be referred to HQ USAF for approval after coordination with all interested commands/agencies.

g. AFSCM 80-3, Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers will be the primary source of information and guidance for PS implementation, to the extent it does not conflict with this regulation.

Personnel Subsystem Elements

The following PSEs are usually essential in developing a system or program. The details of a PSE and its associated management milestones will differ for each program and must be defined, scheduled, prepared, integrated, coordinated and accomplished as a team effort according to AFR 375-2. No rigid sequence is intended in the order of listing of the PSEs as each is interdependent, and concurrent development is the rule rather than the exception.

a. Personnel/Equipment Data (PED):

PED is centrally controlled analytical data in the form of task and equipment information. It defines the relationship between system personnel and system hardware, other PSEs, and the technical data requirements of AFR 310-1. PED is basic to, and provides necessary data for, preparing and/or developing other PSEs.

b. Human Engineering:

Human engineering is the application of knowledge of man's capabilities and limitations to the planning, design, development, and testing of aerospace systems, equipment, and facilities to achieve optimum personnel safety, comfort, and effectiveness compatible with system requirements. It includes participation in the identification of requirements for, and in the design, development, and testing of, operator and maintenance crew stations, personnel environments, layouts, controls, displays, job procedures and performance aids. Human engineering also provides basic information and data required in the development of other PSEs.

c. Life Support (LS):

Life support in Air Force systems development includes all areas requiring special provisions for health promotion, safety, protection and sustenance of personnel employed within the total system complex. Provisions for LS should be provided for both normal and emergency operations of the system and pertain to both aircrew and ground personnel. LS is devoted to the physiological and psychological well-being of man, after his role has been established within the overall program.

Basic system design will be affected by the physiological or psychological characteristics of man. LS considerations will be included in the earliest conceptual phase. As the program progresses, LS requirements, i.e., equipment (protective and survival) and procedures, will be identified. An aggressive LS program, beginning with the conceptual phase and continuing through to the establishment of base health and safety programs, is an Air Force requirement. (See AFRs 30-5, 161-2, and 58-4.)

d. Quantitative and Qualitative Personnel Requirements Information (QQPRI):

QQPRI is personnel subsystem data used in planning for system personnel, training, and manpower. QQPRI reports will be developed, integrated, and published under the direction of AFSC with the assistance of ATC, AFLC, and the operating command(s). These reports will be time-phased to meet the requirements of ATC, AFLC, and the operating commands as identified in the System Master Schedule. QQPRI changes will be issued whenever significant changes in personnel requirements can be forecast during system/program development and test. QQPRI is normally terminated at the end of the acquisition phase or early in the operational phase. QQPRI is composed of three parts, as follows:

- (1) Part I. Operations, Organizational Maintenance, and Field Maintenance.
- (2) Part II. Depot Level Support. (Produced only on specific request of AFLC.)
- (3) Part III. Contractor Technical Services Personnel Criteria (CTSP Criteria). This document includes long-range plans, criteria, and guidance for the utilization of CTSP in support of the operational employment of the system. It is prepared according to AFM 66-18.
- e. Trained Personnel Requirements (TPR):

TPR is a tabulated list of personnel requiring system peculiar training needed to support a system through the acquisition phase and is included in the personnel training section of PTDP, P3PP, and SPP. It lists these requirements for officers, airmen, and civilians by AFSC, grade, month required, and command. Time-phasing is based on the date the

individual is required in place in the development/test, operational and support units. The TPR is initiated during the conceptual phase of program development, and refined in the PSPP at the conclusion of the definition phase and completed during the early acquisition phase when QQPRI documentation is approved by HQ USAF. The TPR is basic to the determination of training concepts and training plans, and the computation of training costs.

f. Training Concepts:

The Training Concept which appears in the PTDP will normally reflect personnel and training projections developed during the conceptual phase and USAF guidance provided in SORs and specified ADOs. In cases where the personnel training data is insufficient, the PTDP will indicate appropriate requirements for personnel subsystem efforts to be accomplished during the program definition phase. The Training Concept which appears in the PSPP reflects the combined efforts of contractors' responses to the requests for proposals and work statements of the program definition phase and of in-house studies of data available from the conceptual phase. Upon USAF approval of the PSPP, the Training Concept contained in section 10 PSPI'/SPP becomes the official source document for preparing training plans and will be kept updated as the system develops throughout the acquisition phase.

g. Manpower Authorizations:

HQ USAF (AFCMO) normally allocates manpower authorizations by Program Element Code (PEC) whenever a system appears in the force structure, to fulfill the requirement of the F&FP for 5-year manpower data. Subsequent PTDP, PSPP, SPP or QQPRI documentation reflecting manpower estimates of the participating commands, must verify, or provide basis for change to the initial authorizations, as well as provide detailed individual specialty requirements such as to assure that personnel are not trained-out prior to realistic need dates.

h. System Manning and Trained Personnel Requirements (SMTPR) Plan:

(1) The SMTPR plan will reflect the total time-phased system manning and trained personnel requirements. Problems/solutions will be shown in addition to required special action or deviations from approved personnel policies, procedures and programming actions. HQ USAF will use the plan in determining availability of personnel resources within the Air Force inventory for system support. The System Manning and Trained Personnel Requirements Plan,

as a separate document, will be based on the system documentation referenced in AFR 375-4, data available from operations, training and logistics plans, QQPRI, and any other pertinent data.

- (2) The SMTPR plan will include but not be limited to the following:
 - (a) A listing of data sources used such as program and planning documents.
 - (b) Manning criteria--command capability for required AFSCs retainability, oversea eligibility, security clearance. Explanation of why and/or how existing personnel resources in system or units phasing out of the inventory should or should not be used to meet the requirements of the new system.
 - (c) Career Field Trained Personnel Requirements, tabular listing of officers and airmen by AFSC (skill level designator not required), command, and fiscal quarter required.
 - (d) ORT--tabular listing of officers and airmen by AFSC, command ε id month required.
 - (e) Time-phased manning requirements by officers and airmen, by AFSC, command and month required for input to training and/or unit as applicable.
- i. Training Equipment Planning Information (TEPI):

TEPI presents recommendations regarding the training equipment package defined in AFR 50-19. Copies of TEPI are provided to ATC, AFLC, and operating command(s) agencies for review. TEPI provides a basis for defining and identifying the components of the training equipment package for inclusion in the PSPP.

j. Training Equipment Development (TED):

TED includes all actions required to define, program, budget, contract, develop, produce, and acquire a system training equipment package defined in AFR 50-19. The TED will be defined during the definition phase and will be developed and produced concurrently with the system during the acquisition phase to insure timely availability to support initial and follow-on training.

k. Training Facilities:

Training Facilities as defined in this directive include all real estate and buildings to be utilized exclusively in support of training programs. Depending upon the nature of the system or program, facility requirements can range from the simple identification of in-being classrooms to extensive modification of existing facilities and/or complex new construction requiring additions to the Military Construction Program (MCP). Tentative identification of training facility requirements will be stated in the PTDP and refined during the project definition phase for inclusion in the PSPP/SPP.

1. Technical Publications (TP):

For the purpose of this directive, TP are technical manuals of Technical Order documents covered by AFR 66-7 which are needed to support appropriate ATC training courses. Appropriate technical publications are required at the time specified and in quantities designated by the training agencies to support training on a given system, subsystem, or major items of equipment.

m. Training Plans:

Career Field and ORT training plans are outgrowths of the Training concepts contained in the training documentation (PTDP/PSPP). These plans will set forth in detail and methods, time-phasing and requirements necessary to accomplish training in support of a system or program. Although the objectives of career field and ORT differ, the plans for each type of training will be coordinated to prevent unnecessary duplication of training/training equipment and schedule conflicts which could jeopardize programmed system test and operational dates. The schedules for training plan preparation and approval by Headquarters ATC, the preparation and approval of ORT training plans by the operating command(s)/agencies, and known start and completion dates of all training plans will be reflected in the master schedule.

n. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation (PSTE):

In keeping with AFR 80-14, the following policy and procedures will apply to the test and evaluation of the PS through Category III test. Formal coordinated testing will start during Category I testing and continue through Category III testing until it is verified that the system can be operated, maintained, and supported by USAF personnel in its intended operational environment. To insure effective evaluation, consistent with overall system test objectives, a coordinated PSTE plan will be identified in the approved test plan for each system.

APPENDIX IV

TESTING/EVALUATION OF AIR FORCE SYSTEMS, SUBSYSTEMS, AND EQUIPMENTS: AIR FORCE POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS (SOURCE: AFR 30-14)

A. Objectives of Testing/Evaluation

In general, the objectives of testing and evaluation are to:

- a. Measure and assess accomplishment of development objectives.
- b. Assure that systems and equipment meet established requirements.
- c. Obtain a true indication, forecast, or verification of the actual performance capabilities of any given system, subsystem, or item of equipment in as realistic an operational environment as practicable.
- d. Insure through effective testing timely integration of operationally ready systems and support items into the active inventory in a logical order from conceptual phase through acquisition into the operational phase.
- e. Detect operational and engineering deficiencies in time for changes to be incorporated prior to significant production build-up. Insure that changes to operational equipment meet the required objectives or that necessary trade-offs are identified.
- f. Maintain and enhance organic capability for evaluation of systems and equipment developed to meet Air Force needs.
- g. Provide testing services for Ai: Force agencies and non-Air-Force agencies requiring technical knowledge, capabilities, or facilities which exist primarily within USAF research and development agencies.
- h. Provide data and operational analyses for application to current and future systems and system studies.
- Evaluate the over-all logistic capability, scope, and effectiveness as prescribed by appropriate support procedures, plans, and planning factors, developed concurrently with system evolution. Acquire and evaluate data to
 - (1) Verify and refine logistic procedures, plans, and/or planning factors.

- (2) Enhance prospective support planning.
- (3) Identify areas which will require additional impetus to insure integrated, effective system(s) logistic support.
- j. Identify and assess manpower spaces and personnel resources necessary to support systems and equipment.
- k. Provide training planning information, technical information, and task analysis data for the purpose of validating training and training programs.
- 1. Integrate hardware, software, and manpower into an entity that meets requirements most effectively (primarily for "L" systems).

B. Policies and Procedures

- a. In no instance will tests be conducted without evaluation. However, evaluation may be conducted without current testing because of data available from earlier tests or other sources which may suffice, thus saving time and resources.
- b. Tes' and evaluation will be documented and treated as a part of the system acquisition, research and development program, operational test, or engineering service effort with which it is identified.
- c. Consideration will be given to the use of available commercial items in lieu of developmental items, wherever practical.
- d. New and modified systems or support items, including nuclear weapons and associated equipment, will undergo test and evaluation during acquisition to determine if they meet established requirements and are:
 - (1) Technically sound, reliable, and safe for service use.
 - (2) Functionally operable, reliable, maintainable, and compatible with other systems or equipment in the environment in which the items will be employed.
 - (3) Able to be maintained with a minimum expenditure of resources consistent with operational requirements, e.g., manpower, support and test equipment, special tools, training, spare parts, and special facilities.
 - (4) Capable of being operated and maintained by Air Force personnel after completion of prescribed training.

- (5) Compatible with associated warheads and other armaments as applicable.
- (6) Designed to be as free as possible from design features or procedures that will evoke personnel errors in operation or maintenance.
- (7) Capable of being transported by programmed mode of transportation and specific carrier equipment. Requirements of AFM 75-2 will be included as early in the test program as is feasible unless specifically exempted by HQ USAF.
- (8) Designed to permit maximum ease of accessibility to equipment requiring replacement, servicing, adjustment, or calibration.
- e. Test programs during the acquisition phase (Category I and II) of a given series of a system or item of equipment will be conducted under the control of the AFSC System/Equipment Program Director as appropriate. System tests will be performed by a test force or forces at one or more locations which include all agencies involved in the system.
- f. Operational testing and evaluation will be scheduled for all systems, applicable subsystems, and operational support items subject to status classification (AFR 80-6). Operational support items developed in support of a validated Operational Support Requirement (OSR) will be tested by AFSC prior to operational testing by an Operating Command (AFRS 57-3, 80-2). Except for Strategic Ballistic Missile Testing (see paragraph 7), operational testing, but not evaluation, may be waived by the Operating Command if sufficient test data are obtainable from other sources.
- g. Follow-on developmental tests may be required when significant changes are made in system capability, new subsystems or components are added, a system is integrated into a new environment, or changes to correct deficiencies are made, and test articles are not available during the normal test cycle; or when analysis of test data dictates verification of previously conducted tests. Provisions for such testing must be considered throughout the acquisition process (Category I and II) and planned, programmed, an' executed with the priority and emphasis afforded the overall system.
- h. Consideration will be given to joint experimental testing with other Services (Army, Navy, and Marine Corps) in order to insure that Air Force systems are capable of operating in a joint environment.

- i. Maximum use will be made of existing test facilities and capabilities which can be made available by AFSC, the contractor(s), the participating commands, and other Government agencies. The most realistic operational environment attainable will be used for development and operational testing. Testing will be consolidated when feasible to avoid duplication. Maximum use will be made of test data available from other sources or obtained during early stages of development testing.
- j. Provisions will be made for early and progressively increasing Operating and Supporting Command participation in system and subsystem development test and evaluation. This is necessary to provide familiarization, training, and experience required to achieve the earliest operational and logistic support capability. Included are Engineering Inspection Boards (AFR 80-28) and Configuration Control Boards (AFRS 57-4 and 65-3).
- k. Systems and items allocated for the test inventory should be produced as rapidly as possible to permit adequate testing. Necessary changes disclosed by testing will be incorporated into production articles at the earliest practicable date.
- 1. Allocation and delivery of test equipment, test support equipment, or spares for systems undergoing test (Category I and II) will have precedence over production, training, or operational requirements for all equipment or personnel, except when otherwise directed by HQ USAF.

C. System Testing and Evaluation

System test programs will normally be conducted in two functional categories during the acquisition phase, and one category during the operational phase (except for Strategic Ballistic Missiles). These are:

- a. Category I--Subsystem Development Test and Evaluation--consists of development testing and evaluation of the individual components, subsystems, and, in certain cases, the complete system. In addition to qualification, the testing provides for redesign, refinement, and re-evaluation as necessary, including the practicality of utilizing current standard and commercial items. These tests are conducted predominantly by the contractor but with Air Force participation, evaluation, and control exercised through AFSC. Specific examples of test objectives are the determination of:
 - (1) Performance, reliability, and integrity of individual components.

- (2) Compatibility, reliability, and adequacy of Government Furnished Equipment (GFE), Government Furnished Aerospace Equipment (GFAE), commercial equipment, or standard Air Force Kerrs for incorporation into the system.
- (3) Preliminary operating characteristics and qualitative adequacy of the system, subsystems, and components.
- (4) Preliminary performance, stability, control characteristics, and general airworthiness (as appropriate) of the aerospace vehicles, or similar criteria determination for electronic and support systems/equipment.
- (5) Preliminary compatibility, adequacy, supportability, and reliability of Aerospace Ground Equipment; Ground C-E-M; and commercial ground C-E and computer equipment.
- (6) Preliminary maintainability and transportability characteristics of components and subsystems.
- (7) Preliminary validity of personnel and training planning information used for personnel skill identification and development of manning documents, training and training equipment requirements. Additional requirements to insure personnel and training support will also be determined. Whenever feasible, formal training will be evaluated (see AFR 30-8).
- (8) Preliminary identification and investigation of safety criteria for explosive ordnance and any safety problems which must be resolved before initial operational capability is established.
- (9) Necessary data for preliminary handbooks/technical manuals.
- (10) Preliminary evaluation of the overall logistic plans, policies, and procedures to insure consonance with the logistic concept.
- (11) Evaluation of new design or updating changes.
- (12) Adequacy of preliminary health hazards data and precautionary information.
- (13) Procedures for prevention of and/or recovery from potentially catastrophic situations (missile and space launches, etc.).

- b. Category II--System Development Test and Evaluation--consists of testing and evaluation spanning the integration of subsystems into a complete system in as near an operational configuration as is practicable. Suitable instrumentation will be employed to determine the functional capability and compatibility of subsystems. Category II is a joint contractor-Air Force effort under Air Force control during which the Air Force effort becomes predominant with ever-increasing operating and supporting command participation. Actual test operation and maintenance should be performed by military personal who have received formal system training. It is usually culminated with the demonstration effort required to complete the development portion of the acquisition phase of a system program. Specific examples of test objectives are:
 - (1) Determine that the system/equipment meets established requirements and specifications for performace, control, maintenance, safety, reliability, etc.
 - (2) Define the operational configuration.
 - (3) Determine, develop, and test updating changes that are necessary to meet approved performance requirements.
 - (4) Refine logistic procedures and policies.
 - (5) Verify and validate required technical data. This term is interpreted in its broadest scope and will include prints, drawings, handbooks, manuals, technical documents, and other related publications.
 - (6) Evaluate new design changes before incorporation into the production system.
 - (7) Determine capabilities, limitations, and safety characteristics, under actual or simulated climatic conditions by ground and/or flight tests (as appropriate). These tests will be designed to yield both engineering and handbook data.
 - (8) Provide familiarization, experience, and limited training to Supporting and Operating Command personnel. However, primary test objectives will remain paramount.
 - (9) Demonstrate in the most realistic environment practicable that the complete system is operable, maintainable, and transportable

(as appropriate) with approved and minimum support and test equipment, personnel, training, special tools, spare parts, technical data, and special facilities.

- (10) Determine the adequacy of the Personnel Subsystem (AFR 30-8) and accelerate actions when changes in rersonnel training and/or manning for the system in its operational environment are required. Verify that personnel subsystem performance is adequately supported by equipment design, tools, technical data, job environment, training, personnel selection, manning and organization control procedures.
- (11) The Category II Test and Evaluation shall not be considered complete until one of the following has taken place:
 - (a) Performance requirements as directed by HQ USAF (Specific Operational Requirement, Development Directive, or Operational Support Requirement, etc., as applicable) have been met, and it has been demonstrated that qualified Operating Command personnel can effectively prepare, operate, and maintain the system utilizing only authorized equipment and technical procedures and data.
 - (b) HQ USAF has officially relieved AFSC of performance requirements that have been recommended for deletion due to advantageous trade-offs of cost or program schedule.
 - (c) The Operating Command and AFSC both agree there are minor areas of performance remaining that cannot be demonstrated within a reasonable time period. These may be caused by such things as long lead time components, or recent engineering changes that are not available, or extended tests and evaluations that rely on long time periods of data gathering, etc. A formal agreement must be rendered among the Operating Command(s), AFSC, AFLC, and ATC defining the uncompleted areas and showing how they will eventually be tested.
- c. Category III -- System Operational Test and Evaluation Progra -- consists of test and evaluation of operational systems under the control and direction of the Operating Command. These tests shall include all components, support items, personno skills, technical data, and procedures and shall be performed under as near operational conditions as practicable. Suitable instrumentation will be employed in

order to adequately evaluate test results. Category III testing will be conducted utilizing a configuration as jointly agreed by the Operating Command and AFSC/AFI.C. The test will be conducted in accordance with a specific test plan or order designed to meet the objectives of all participants. The test force size and composition will be as mutually agreed in the Operational Test and Evaluation Plan or Order. Accomplishment may be performed at Operating Command, AFSC, or other available installations as circumstances dictate. Specific examples of test objectives are:

- (1) Determine and improve the operational capabilities of the system and develop the most effective operational tactics, techniques, doctrine, and standards.
- (2) Determine any operational deficiencies and/or limitations and provide quantitative and qualitative data for product improvement programs.
- (3) Evaluate the logistic system and capability. Acquire supplemental logistic data on:
 - (a) The rate of parts consumption, maintenance and support facility requirements obtained during previous tests,
 - (b) Adequacy of off-the-shelf equipment, as applicable;
 - (c) Supportability of commercial equipment incorporated in the system;
 - (d) Compatibility of equipment and components with transportation equipment planned for use in support of the equipment.
- (4) Determine the adequacy of trained personnel to operate and maintain the system in its operational environment. Take action to revise the personnel subsystem and related training programs and/or manpower documents and authorizations when validated test results so indicate.
- (5) Obtain supplemental data relative to operational and/or support requirements in terms of personnel; maintenance; supply; transportation; packaging and materials handling; training; special tools, test and support equipment; special facilities; general performance standards.

7

- (6) Determine the adequacy of technical data and provide information for early corrections or additions, as found necessary.
- (7) Supplement and refine reliability data.
- (8) Determine the adequacy of health protection, life support, and medical and safety procedures, directives and equipment.
- (9) Verify configuration status and reporting system between AFLC and supporting command where mechanized system of accounting is used.
- (10) Insure that acceptable reliability factors are attained.

D. R&D Project Test and Evaluation

- a. Test and Evaluation involved in the Research and Development program (Research, Exploratory Development, Advanced Development, Engineering Development, and certain Management and Support items) will be administered and conducted as an integral part of research or development projects with which identified. Criteria by program area are:
 - (1) Operational Support (normally a segment of engineering development). Testing and evaluation associated with operational support items from relatively simple development and operational testing of minor support items to large-scale efforts equalling those involved in system acquisition.
 - (a) Testing of Operational Suppo t items will include:
 - 1. Development Testing and Evaluation to achieve objectives similar to those noted in Category I and II system development testing, as appropriate for operational support development.
 - 2. Operational Test and Evaluation to achieve objectives similar to those noted in Category III system operational testing, as appropriate for operational support development.
 - (b) Subsequent to the completion of development, test, and status classification of an operational support item, it may be specified for application to one or more new systems under development. Additional testing to determine compatibility in the

new system environment may be required and is not considered duplicative.

- (2) Advanced Development--Engineering Development (other than Operational Support) and Test Instrumentation:
 - (a) Development Testing and Evaluation will be performed to achieve objectives of the type specified for Category I and II system development testing, as appropriate to advanced subsystem, component, and test instrumentation development.
 - (b) An outline of testing and experimentation necessary to accomplish the proposed development will be included in the planning documentation specified in AFR 80-27. As with Exploratory Development and Research projects, statements of resources and facility requirements will be provided.
- (3) Exploratory Development and Research Projects:
 - (a) Research Testing or Experimentation will be performed to verify hypotheses and proposed solutions to operational
 needs or to measure phenomena in the acquisition of new knowledge, as appropriate, but not beyond the intent as included in AFR's 80-27 and 80-4.
 - (b) An outline of testing and experimentation necessary to accomplish proposed research will be included in the planning documentation specified in AFR 80-27. Resources and facilities required for performing the testing and experimentation will be included in the documented plan.

E. Engineering Services Test and Evaluation

Testing services, provided to Air Force and non-Air Force agencies requiring technical support, facilities, and knowledge which exist primarily within USAF research and development agencies will be considered as engineering services. These services, which are not identifiable with an approved Air Force research and development program, will be provided in accordance with applicable support agreements or the importance of the task as determined by precedence rating, national interest, or as directed by HQ USAF, to support:

- a. Operational engineering activities, which include "Unsatisfactory Report" engineering, modification engineering, re-procurement support, and evaluation of inventions and techniques.
- b. Engineering support of other Air Force and DOD agencies, Government (including AEC and NASA) and industrial agencies.
- c. The Defense Standardization Program (AFR 73-1).

F. Strategic Ballistic Missile Testing

In addition to the provisions of this regulation, certain testing identification and terminology will apply exclusively for reports to JCS/OSD on strategic ballistic missile testing. As shown in attachment 1, these included R&D tests (equivalent to Category I and II), DASO tests (equivalent to Category III); plus Operational tests and Follow-on Operational Tests, which are explained as follows:

- a. Operational Tests. Testing and evaluation of systems reliability for Single Integrated Operations Plan (SIOP) of operational systems committed to the SIOP. The objectives of these tests, conducted by the Operating Command, are to determine the readiness, launch, inflight reliability, and accuracy of each weapon system. A sufficient number of tests will be conducted to achieve the objectives with the confidence levels as directed. Operational Tests will be accomplished subsequent to DASO tests and will be conducted in as near an operational environment as possible. Units and missiles tested will be representative of each respective missile force. Specific objectives will be identified in a Test and Evaluation Plan (for each weapon system) submitted to HQ USAF for approval.
- b. Follow-on Operational Tests. These tests consist of continuing testing and evaluation by the Operating Command. The objectives of these tests are to insure that the reliability of each respective weapon system is preserved and planning factors remain valid for continued SIOP use. Any additional objectives will be identified in the Test and Evaluation Plan (for each weapon system) submitted to HQ USAF for approval. These tests will sample each ballistic missile weapon system on an annual basis. Tests will be conducted in sufficient number under an operational environment representative of the missile force to reveal any change in weapon system performance.

APPENDIX V

COGNIZANT PERSONNEL WITH WHOM DISCUSSIONS WERE HELD DURING THE SURVEY

Name	<u>Affiliation</u>
J. Adams	SEM) ³ Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Capt, T. Aldrich, USAF	SEMP Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
C. Bates	Behavioral Sciences Laboratory Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
L. Becket	General Dynamics Corp. Ft. Worth, Texas
H. berridge	Air Proving Ground Center Eglin AFB, Florida
C. Bishop	416M System Program Office L. G. Hanscom Field Bedford, Mass.
J. Blank	The Boeing Company Vandenberg AFB, California
J. Booth	The Boeing Company Seattle, Washington
K. Borchers	Space Technology Laboratories Los Angeles, California
W. Chase	Space Technology Laboratories Los Angeles, California
B. Cohen	MacDonnell Aircraft Corporation St. Louis, Missouri
J. Coules	Decision Sciences Laboratory L. G. Hanscom Field Bedford, Massachusetts

Name

Affiliation

C, Crites

MacDonnell Aircraft Corp. St. Louis, Missouri

Lt. Col. G. Crozier, USAF

ATTWP

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

C. Devine

Satellite Control Facility Sunnyvale, California

J. Donaldson

The Martin Company Denver, Colorado

J. Dorton

MRPTP

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

J. Edelman

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.

Bethpage, Long Island

G. Eckstrand

MRPT

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Mildred English . .

The Boeing Company Seattle, Washington

G. Evans

General Dynamics Corp.

Ft. Worth, Texas

B. Fulk

General Dynamics Corp.

Ft. Worth, Texas

Gloria Grace

System Development Corp. Santa Monica, California

C. Gustafson

SEPSM-RTD

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Capt. J. Harris, USAF

C-141 Personnel Subsystem

Test Office

Edwards AFB, California

G. Hayes

Lockheed Aircraft Co. Marietta, Georgia

Name

Affiliation

S. Heckert

Behavioral Sciences Laboratory
Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

J. Hyde The Martin Company
Denver, Colorade

A. Jesters

SEMZ-1
Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

E. Jones

MacDonnell Aircraft Corp.

St. Louis, Missouri

Lt. Col. W. Jones, USAF

Titan II System Program Office
Norton AFB
San Bernadino, California

Capt. H. Kagan, USAF

Space Systems Division (SSOT)

El Segundo, California

S. Kaplan

SEMP

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Lt. C. Kreunen, USAF

C-141 Personnel Subsystem
Test Office
Edwards AFB, California

L. La Porte

Autonetics Division

Ford Motor Company

Downey, California

R. Leadingham MacDonnell Aircraft Corp. St. Louis, Missouri

E. Levin

Grumman Aircraft Corp.

Bethpage, Long Island

J. Manglesdorf

Lockheed Aircraft Company
Sunnyvale, California

R. Martel Sylvania Electronics Corp. Waltham, Mass.

Name

E. Martin

W. McAbee

C. McLean

J. Moore

E. Miller

Sara Munger

S. Murdock

W. Oberthorn

H. Organ

H. Ozkaptan

Maj. J. Reed, USAF

Maj. S. Reed, USAF

E. Rieck

J. Ring

Affiliation

Lockheed Aircraft Company

Marietta, Georgia

General Dynamics Corp.

Ft. Worth, Texas

SEMP

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

MacDonnell Aircraft Corp.

St. Louis, Missouri

The Martin Company

Denver, Golorado

American Institutes for Research

Washington, D.C.

Boeing Company Seattle, Washington

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.

Ft. Worth, Texas

Satellite Control Facility

Sunnyvale, California

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.

Bethpage, Long Island

Satellite Control Facility

Sunnyvale, California

Space Systems Division (AFSC)

Inglewood, California

SEMP

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

MRO

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Name

I. Roberts

Lt. D. Rook, USAF

Gapt, C. Scoggins, USAF

M. Snyder

P. Sprey

Lt. Col. W. Stobie, USAF

G. Stout

R. Turner

B. Wolin

Affiliation

System Development Corp. Bedford, Mass.

Minuteman System Program Office Norton AFB San Bernadino, Calif.

Electronic Systems Division (AFSC) L. G. Hanscom Field Bedford, Massachusetts

Behavioral Sciences Laboratory Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. Ft. Worth, Texas

Air Proving Ground Center Eglin AFD, Florida

Titan II System Program Office Norton AFD San Bernadi 10, California

The Boung Company Scattle, Washington

Systems Development Corp. Santa Monica, California

REFERENCES

System Analysis and Development References

- 1. Ashby, W.R. An Introduction to Cybernetics, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1956.
- 2. Balaban, H.S. and Costello, D.L. System Effectiveness: Concepts and Analytical Techniques, Publication No. 267-01-7-419, Arinc Research Corporation, Subsidiary of Aeronautical Radio, Inc., Washington, D.C., January 1964.
- 3. Barmack, J.E. A System for Classitying Behavioral and Social Science and Economic Research in the Department of Defense, Institute for Defense Analysis, Washington, D.C., 1963.
- 4. Bennett, E., Degen, J. and Spiegel, J. (Eds.) Human Factors in Technology, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1963.
- 5. Binder, A. and Wolin, B. R. "Informational Models and Their Uses," Psychometrika, 1964, 29, pp. 29-54.
- 6. Bonner, H. Group Dynamics-Principles and Applications, Ronald Press, New York, New York, 1959.
- 7. Boulding, K.E. "General Systems Theory-The Skeleton of Science," Management Science, April 1956, p. 197.
- 8. Bira, R.G., Walbrecher, H.F. and Weinstein, L. Crew or Operator Loading Study Technique No. R60ELC40, General Electric-Advanced Electronics Center, Ithaca, New York, April 1960.
- 9. Blanchard, R.E., Westland, R.A. and Hoisman, A.J. <u>Development of a Method for Deriving Job Standards From System Effectiveness Criteria, Progress Report No. I, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Santa Monica, California, February 1964.</u>
- 10. Brady, J.S. The Use of Logic Diagrams in Systems Engineering, Report No. TM-6101-0002-MU-000, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, California, July 1961.
- 11. Camp, V. and Chester, A. TIMMS Seeks Method to Meet Navy-Wide Manpower Needs, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Washington, D.C.
- 12. Cartwright, D. and Zander, A. Group Dynamics-Research and Theory, Row, Peterson and Company, Evanston, Illinois, 1960.

- 13. Charanis, A. Research Techniques in Human Engineering, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, 1959.
- 14. Cohen, M.R. and Nagel, E. An Introduction to Logic and the Scientific Method, Harcourt, Brace and Company, New York, New York, 1934.
- 15. Conover, D. W. Study of the Human Element in Future Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems: Summary Report, Report No. 2G-017, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corporation. San Diego, California, December 1960.
- 16. David, H.M. "Study May Ease Rotation Problems," Missiles and Rockets, 1965, 26-27.
- 17. Demarce, R. G. <u>Technical Requirements for Udofit Pilot Performance Studies</u>, Phase I Report: Life Sciences, Inc., Fort Worth, Texas, December 1963.
- 18. Dresner, J. and Borchers, K.H. Maintenance, Maintainability, and System Requirements Engineering, Presented at SAE-ASME-AIAA Aerospace Reliability and Maintainability Conference, TRW Space Technology Laboratories, San Bernardino, California, 1964.
- 19. Finch, G. and Cameron, F. (Eds.) Air Force Human Engineering Personnel, and Training Research, Publication 455, National Research Council, Washington, D. C., 1956.
- 20. Floyd, W.F. and Welford, A.T. Human Factors in Equipment Design, Lawis, London, England, 19.3.
- 21. Fogel, L. J. (Ed.) Biotechnology: Concepts and Applications, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1963.
- 22. Folley, J.D. and Altman, J.W. Guide to Design of Electronic Equipment for Maintainability, WADC Technical Report 56-218, American Institute for Research, April 1956.
- 23. Folley, J.D. (Ed.) Human Factors Methods for System Design, AIR-290-60-FR-225, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1960.
- 24. Folley, J.D., Fairman, J.B. and Jones, Edna M. A Survey of the Literature on Prediction of Air Force Personnel Requirements, WADD Technical Report 60-493, American Institute for Research, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1960.

1

- 25. Fritz, F. L. and Grier, G. W. Empirical Entropy: A Study of Information Flow in Air Traffic Control, Report Number R-54, Control Systems Laboratory, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, March 1954.
- 26. Cael, S. and Reed, L.E. Personnel Equipment Data: Concept and Content, ASD Technical Report 61-739, Aerospace Medical Research
 Laboratories, Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB,
 Ohio, December 1961.
- 27. Gael, S. and Stackfleth, E.D. A Data Reduction Technique Applied to the Development of Qualitative Personnel Requirements Information (QPRI) the Keysort Card System, WADD Technical Note 60-133, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, May 1960.
- 28. Gagl.ardi, U.O., Ying, C.G. and Holt, L.G. Mathematical Programming Techniques for Information System Design, Technical Documentary Report No. ESD-TDR-64-530, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, July 1964.
- 29. Gagné, R. M. (Ed.) Psychological Principles in System Development, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, New York, 1962.
- 30. Geldard, F. Defense Psychology, Proceedings of a NATO Symposium Held in Paris, 1960, Pergamon, New York, 1962.
- 31. George, H. and Amber, P.S. "A Yardstick for Automation," Instruments and Control Systems, April 1957.
- 32. Goode, H. and Mackol, R. E. System Engineering, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1957.
- 33. Haines, D. B. and Gael, S. Estimating Manning Requirements for Advanced Systems: A Survey of the Defense Industry, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-110, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, November 1963.
- 34. Handbook of Human Engineering Data, NavExos P-643, SDC 199-1-2a, Tufts College, Medford, Massachusetts, 1952.
- 35. Hanifan, D. T., et al. Reliability-Maintainability Trade-Off Procedure:

 Preliminary Considerations, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Santa

 Monica, California, December 1962.

O

- 36. Hoisman, A. J. and Daitch, A. M. Techniques for Relating Personnel Performance to System Effectiveness Criteria: A Critical Review of the Literature, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Santa Monica, California, September 1964.
- 37. Human Factors Design Standards for the Fleet Ballistic Missile Weapon System, Volume 1: Design of Systems, Bureau of Naval Weapons Publication, Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C., May 1963.
- 38. Keenan, J.J. Man-Machine System Management Angeoach for the BMD Instrumentation Program, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, September 1960.
- 39. Keenan, J.J. The Study of Human Factors in the Proposed Fire Distribution Center of the AADS-70, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, August 1963.
- 40. Kidd, J.S. A Summary of Research Methods, Operator Characteristics, and System Design Specifications Based on the Study of a Simulated Radar Air Traffic Control System, WADC Technical Report 59-236, Aero Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.
- 41. Kidd, J.S. "A New Look At System Research and Analysis," Human Factors, 1962, pp. 209-216.
- 42. Knetz, W.J. Psychological Aspects of the Enlisted Personnel Simulation System -- A Simulation Model of a Military Personnel System,

 A paper presented at APA Convention, 1964, American Institutes for Research, September 1964.
- 43. Mackie, R. R. and Harabedian, A. A Study of Simulation Requirements for Sonar Operator Trainers, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVCEN 1320-1, Human Factors Research, Los Angeles, California, March 1964.
- 44. Marks, M.R. A Data Organization Model for the Personnel Subsystem, ASD Technical Report 61-447, Psychological Research Associates, Arlington, Virginia, September 1961.
- 45. McCormick, E.J. Human Engineering, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1957.
- 46. McFarland, R.A. Human Factors in Air Transportation, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1953.

O

- ---

- 47. McGrath, J.E., Nordlie, P.G. and Vaughan, W.S. A Systematic Framework for Comparison of System Research Methods, HSR-TN-59/7-SM, Human Sciences Research, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, November 1959, AD-229-923.
- 48. Morgan, C. T., Cook, J.S., Chapanis, H. and Lund, M.W. (Ed.)

 Human Engineering Guide to Equipment Design, McGraw-Hill Book

 Company, New York, New York, 1963.
- 49. Newlands, E. and Grace, Gloria L. Computer-Based Methodology for System Development Site Froduction and Reduction System, SP-1070, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, April 1963.
- 50. Nordlie, P.G. Methodology for Analysis of Man's Role in an Advanced Space Flight System, HSR-RM-59/25-SM, Report No. 5, Human Sciences Research, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, November 1959.
- 51. Payne, D. and Altman, J.W. An Index of Electronic Equipment Operability: Report of Development, American Institute for Research,
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 1962.
- 52. Payne, D., Altman, J.W. and Smith, R.W. An Index of Electronic Equipment Operability: Instruction Manual, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 1962.
- 53. Peck, M.J. and Scherer, F.M. The Weapon Acquisition Process: An Economic Analysis, Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University, Boston, 1962.
- 54. PERT and Companion Cost System Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C., October 1962.
- 55. Purvis, R.E., McLaughlin, R.L. and Mallory, W.K. Queuing Tables for Determining System Manning and Related Support Requirements, AMRL-TR-64-125, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, New Jersey, December 1964.
- 56. Rabideau, G.F. Human Engineering Analysis and Design Procedures Guide, North American Aviation, Inc., Downey, California.
- 57. Rath, G.J. Behavioral Planning Networks. Technical Documentary Report No. ESD-TDR-63-607, Electronic Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, August 1963.

- 58. Reed, L.E. and Foley, J.P. A Methodological Approach to the Analysis and Automatic Handling of Task Information for Systems in the Conceptual Phase, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-78, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1963.
- 59. Rubenstein, A.H. and Haberstrok, C.J. Some Theories of Organization, Dorsey Press-Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1960.
- 60. Shapero, A., Rappaport, M. and Erickson, C.J. A Method for Function
 Analysis and Allocation, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park,
 California, August 1961.
- 61. Scrive E. L., Fink, C. D. and Trexler, R. C. FORECAST Systems

 A lysis and Training Methods for Electronics Maintenance Training,
 Research Report 13, HumRRO, The George Washington University,
 Ale: andria, Virginia, May 1964.
- 62. si aiko, H. W. (Ed.) Selected Papers on Human Factors in the Design and Use of Control System. Dover Publications, New York, New York, 1961.
- 63. Smith, R. W. and Payne, D. An Lax of Electronic Equipment Operability, Sample Equipment Evaluations, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 1962.
- 64. Story, Anne W. "The CORE System: A Proposal for a Man-Machine System Research Tool," Human Factors, August 1963, pp. 347-353.
- 65. Story, Anne W. System Performance Criteria, Report No. ESD-TR-61-2, Electronic System Division, AFSC, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, 1961.
- 66. Taylor, F. V. "Psychology and the Design of Machines," Amer. Psychologist, 1957, 12, pp. 249-258.
- 67. Tri-Service Conference on Joh Qualifications Analysis, ONR Symposium Report ACR-41, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D.C., May 1959.
- 68. Tri-Service Conference on New Approaches to Personnel-Systems Research, ONR Symposium Report ACR-76, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D.C., May 1962.
- 69. Tri-Service Conference on the Role of Job Evaluation Techniques in the Structuring of Military Occupations, ONR Symposium Report ACR-71, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D. C., April 1961.

- 70. Van Cott, H. P. and Altman, J. W. Procedures for Including Human Engineering Factors in the Development of Weapon Systems, WADC Technical Report 56-488, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, October 1956, AD-973051.
- 71. Verdier, P.A. Basic Human Factors for Engineers, Exposition Press, New York, New York, 1960.
- 72. Wehl, J.G. and Swain, A.D. Factors Affecting Degree of Automation in Test and Checkout Equipment, Report No. TR-60-36F, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, March 1961.
- 73. Wolin, B. R. "Complex Behavior in a 'Simple' Task," Human Factors, February 1963, pp. 1-5.
- 74. Wolin, B. R. Methodology Note: On the Design and Redesign of Systems, AFPTRC-TN-59-70, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, November 1959.
- 75. Woodson, W.E. and Conover, D.W. <u>Human Engineering Guide for Equipment Designers</u>, University of California Press, Berkeley, California, 1964.
- 76. Wright, G.O. A General Procedure for Systems Study, WADD Technical Note 60-13, Aerospace Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, January 1960.

Performance Analysis References

- 77. Alluisi, E. A., Chiles, W. D., Hall, T. J. and Hawkes, G. R. Human Group Performance During Confinement, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-87, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, November 1963.
- 78. Analysis of Human Capability in Control Tasks, MH Aero Document U-ED 6140, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- 79. Ashby, W.R. Design for a Brain, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1960.
- 80. Baker, C.H. Man and Radar Displays, Pergamon Press, New York, New York, 1962.

- 81. Bales, R.F. "A Set of Categories for the Analysis of Small Group Interaction," American Society Review, 1950, XV, pp. 257-263.
- 82. Bales, R.J., Flood, M.M. and Householder, A.S. Some Group Interaction Models, RM-953, The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, October 1952.
- 83. Barnes, R.M. Motion and Time Study, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1958.
- 64. Bartley, S. H. and Chute, E. Fatigue and Impairment in Man, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1947.
- 85. Benge, E.J., Burke, S.L.H. and Hay, E.N. Manual of Job Evaluation, Harper, New York, New York, 1955.
- 86. Bennett, E., Degan, J. and Spiegel, J. Human Factors in Technology, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1963.
- 87. Broadbent, D.E. Perception and Communication, Pergamon Press, London, England, 1958.
- 88. Brody, A. L. and Weinstock, S. Mathematical Theories in Performance Decision Making and Learning, A Literature Review, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-76, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1962.
- 89. Brown, J.F., Feroglia, W.E. and Seitle, R.A. "The Use of Man/Machine Interaction Models in Shortening System Development Cycles," in Proceedings, 5th National Symposium on Human Factors, San Diego, California, May 1964, pp. 304-313.
- 90. Brooks, F. A., Jr., "Operational Sequence Diagrams," Human Factors in Electronics, 1964, 1, p. 33.
- 91. Bush, R.R. Stochastic Models for Learning, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York 1955.
- 92. Castruccio, P.A., Loats, H.L. and Modrick, J.A. Training and Training Equipment Requirements for Ground Operator and Maintenance Personnel of Advanced Space Systems, Technical Documentary Report No.

 AMRL-TDR-63-67, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1963.

- 93. Channell, R.C. An Analysis of Pilot's Performance in Multi-Engine
 Aircraft (R5D), U.S. Navy Special Devices Center, Task Order No.
 1, Project No. 20-0-1, April 1947.
- 94. Channell, R.C., Tolcott, M.A. and Coakley, J.D. Arrangement of Equipment in a Submarine Combat Information Center, Office of Naval Research, Special Devices Center, Report 151-1-12, March 1948.
- 95. Chapanis, A. Research Techniques in Human Engineering, Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland, 1959.
- 96. Chapanis, A., Garner, W.R. and Morgan, C.T. Applied Experimental Psychology-Human Factors in Experimental Design, Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1949.
- 97. Chiles, W.D. and Adams, O.S. Human Performance and the Work-Rest Schedule, ASD Technical Report 61-270, Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohic, July 1961.
- 98. Christensen, J. M. Aerial Analysis of Navigator Duties with Special Reference to Equipment Design and Workplace Layout. I. Development of Technique, TSEAA-694-15, Aero Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1947.
- 99. Christensen, J. M. "Arctic Aerial Navigation," Mechanical Engineering, 1949, 71, pp. 11-22.
- 100. Christensen, J. M. "A Sampling Technique for Use in Activity Analysis," Personnel Psychol., 1950, 3, pp. 361-368.
- 101. Clark, L.H. Consumer Behavior-The Life Cycle and Consumer Behavior, Vol. II, New York University Press, New York, New York, 1955.
- 102. Coakley, J. D. and Fucigna, J. T. Human Engineering Recommendations for the Instrumentation Radar, AN/EPS-16 (XN-2), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1955.
- 103. Collins, B. E. and Guetzkow, H. A Social Psychology of Group Processes for Decision-Making, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1964.
- 104. Combat Communications and Surveillance Report of the 7th U.S. Army
 Human Factors Engineering Conference, U.S. Army Signal Corps Project
 Michigan, Ann Arpor, Michigan, October 1961, AD 267 153.

- 105. Cunningham, J. W. and McCormick, E. J. Factor Analyses of Worker-Oriented Job Variables, Report No. 4, Occupational Research Center, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, June 1964.
- 106. Demarce, R.G. and Marks, M.R. Development of Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information, MRL-TDR-62-4, Behavioral Science Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, 1962.
- 107. Easton, R. B. "Performance and Physiological Indicants of Activation in a Vigilance Situation," Percept. mot. Skills, 1965, 20, pp. 3-13.
- 108. Eckenrode, R.T. Personality and Decision-Making, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1960.
- 109. Edwards, A. L. Experimental Design in Psychological Research, Rinehart and Company, Inc., New York, New York, 1960.
- 110. Feallock, J.B. and Briggs, G.E. A Multiman-Machine System Simulation Facility and Related Research on Information-Processing and Decision-Making Tasks, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-48, Laboratory of Aviation Psychology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, 1963.
- 111. Fleishman, E.A. The Description and Prediction of Perceptual-Motor Skill Learning, Presented at symposium on Training Research and its Implications for Education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1960.
- 112. Floyd, W.F. and Welford, A.T. (Eds.) Symposium on Fatigue, Lewis, London, England, 1953.
- 113. Folley, J.D. Development of an Improved Method of Task Analysis and Beginnings of a Theory of Training, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVCEN 1218-1, Applied Science Associates, Inc., Valencia, Pennsylvania, June 1964.
- 114. Folley, J.D. Research Problems in the Design of Performance Aids, ASD Technical Report 61-548, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1961.
- 115. Folley, J.D., Jr. A Preliminary Procedure for Systematically Lesigning Performance Aids, ASD Technical Report TR 61-550, American Institute For Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1961.

- 116. Folley, J. D. and Munger, Sara J. A Review of the Literature on Design of Informational Job Performance Aids, ASD Technical Report 61-549, American Institutes for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1761.
- 117. Franks, P. E. and Furnish, C. W. Automated Maintenance: Theory, Practice, and Implications for Training, WADD Technical Report 60-412, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1960.
- 118. Fryer, D. H. and Henry, E. R. Handbook of Applied Psychology, Rinehart and Company, Inc., New York, New York, 1950.
- 119. Gagliardi, U.O., Stowens, B.H. and Vallerie, L.L. Some Man-Computer Symbioses in Decision-Making Contexts, Appendix: Experimental Data, Progress Report No. 2, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, October 1962.
- 120. Gillespic, J.J. Dynamic Motion and Time Study, Chemical Publishing Co., New York, New York, 1951.
- 121. Gilmer, B. Von H. Industrial Psychology, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1961.
- 122. Glassner, H. F. and Peters, G. A. Bio-Electronic Analysis of Performance, DAC Engineering Paper No. 897, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., El Segundo, California, March 1960.
- 123. Gomberg, W. A Trade Union Analysis of Time Study, Science Research Associates, Chicago, Illinois, 1948.
- 124. Grace, Gloria L. Application of Modern Technology to Discovering and Measuring the Abilities of Man, SP-1645, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, July 1964.
- 125. Haggard, D.F. The Feasibility of Developing a Task Classification for Ordering Training Principles and Training Content, Research Memorandum, U.S. Army Human Research Unit, Fort Knox, Kentucky, January 1963.
- 126. Harary, F. and Norman, R. Z. Graph Theory as a Mathematical Model in Social Science, Institute of Social Research: Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1953.

- 127. Harris, W. and Buckner, D.N. A Study of Factors Influencing the Judgment of Human Performance, Technical Report No. 1, Human Factors Research, Los Angeles, California, August 1960.
- 128. Hay, E.N. "Characteristics of Factor Comparison Job Evaluation," Personnel, 1946, 22, pp. 370-375.
- 129. Homme, L.E., Willey, R.E. and McMahan, W.H. A Study in the Applications of Teaching Machines, Technical Report: NAVTRADEV-CEN 1000-1, U.S. Naval Training Device Center, Port Washington, New York, September 1963.
- 130. Inaba, K., Wulff, J. and Kopstein, F. A Rational Method for Applying Behavioral Technology to Man-Machine System Design, (Undated Working Document).
- 131. Johnson, R. H., Gordon, D. A., Bergum, B. and Patterson, W. E. "COFD.-A Device for the Experimental Study of Man-Machine Systems," Human Factors, 1961, 3, pp. 60-65.
- 132. Kaufman, R. A. and Kaufmann, M. I. "Predicting Human Factors Errors," Engineering and Industrial Psychology, 1960, 2, pp. 47-56.
- 133. Krendel, E.S. A Survey of Suggested Mathematical Methods for the Study of Human Pilot's Responses, Report No. 04441, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 1952.
- 134. Krendel, E.S. and McRuer, D.T. "A Servomechanisms Approach to Skill Development," Journal of Franklin Institute, 1960, 269, No. 1.
- 135. Krogman, W.M. and Johnston, F.E. Human Mechanics--Four Monographs Abridged, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-123, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 1963.
- 136. Kurke, M.I. "Determining Criteria for Evaluating Man-Machine Links in Weapon System Analysis," Operations Research, 1957, 5, pp. 820-829.
- 137. Kurke, M.I. "Operational Sequence Diagrams in System Design," Human Factors, 1961, 3, pp. 66-73.
- 138. Kurke, M.I. "Personnel Variables in the Analysis of Man-Machine Systems," Ergonomics, 1959, 2, pp. 349-353.

- 139. Lawshe, C. H., Jr. and Wilson, R. F. "Studies in Job Evaluation: V. An Analysis of the Factor Comparison System As It Functions in a Paper Mill," J. appl. Psychol., 1946, 30, pp. 426-434.
- 140. Loftus, J.P. and Hammer, Lois R. Weightlessness and Performance: A Review of the Literature, ASD Technical Report 61-166,

 Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio,
 June 1961.
- 141. Luce, R.D., Bush, R.R. and Galanter, E. Handbook of Mathematical Psychology, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, 1963.
- 142. Maier, N.R.F., Psychology in Industry, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts, 1965.
- 143. Malmo, R. B. Certain Physiological Correlates of Psychomotor Functioning, Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C., June 1957-January 1958, AD 208 935.
- 144. Mann, H.B. Analysis and Design of Experiments, Dover Publications, Inc., New York, New York, 1949.
- 145. Marks, M.R. Development of Human Proficiency and Performance Measures for Weapon Systems Testing, ASD Technical Report 61-733, Psychological Research Associates, Arlington, Virginia, December 1961.
- 146. Maynard, H. B. (Ed.) Industrial Engineering Handbook, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1956.
- 147. McCormick, E... The Development, Analysis, and Experimental Application of Worker-Oriented Job Variables, Final Report, Occupational Research Center, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, July 1964.
- 148. McCormick, E. J. and Ammerman, H. L. <u>Development of Worker Activity Check Lists for Use in Occupational-Analysis</u>, WADD TR 60-77, Air Research and Development Command, Lackland AFB, Texas, July 1960, AD 248-385.
- 149. McKnight, A.J. and Butler, P.J. Identification of Electronics Maintenance Training Requirements: Development and Evaluation of an Experimental Ordnance Radar Repair Course, Research Report 15, The George Washington University, Human Resources Research Office, Alexandria, Virginia, December 1964.

- 150. Miller, G. A., Galanter, E. and Pribram, K. H. Plans and the Structure of Behavior, Henry Holt and Company, New York, New York, 1962.
- 151. Miller, R.B. A Method for Man-Machine Task Analysis, WADC Technical Report 53-137, The American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, June 1953.
- 152. Michael, D.N. "The Social Environment," Operations Research, 1959, 7, pp. 506-523.
- 153. Mundel, M. Motion and Time Study, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1960.
- 154. Niebel, B. W. Motion and Time Study, Richard D. Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1958.
- 155. Osgood, C.E. Method and Theory in Experimental Psychology, Oxford University Press, New York, New York, 1953.
- 156. Parker, J. F. and Fleishman, E. A. "Use of Analytical Information Concerning Task Requirements to Increase Effectiveness of Skill Training," J. appl. Psychol., 1961, 45, pp. 294-302.
- 157. Parker, T. C. and Keena: J.J. The Relationship of Personal Variables to the Human Transfer Function in System Performance, (Article in Preparation for Publication), Lunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, 1965.
- 158. Palmer, G.J. and McCormick, E.J. "A Factor Analysis of Job Activities," J. appl. Psychol., 1961, 45, pp. 289-294.
- 159. Posner, M. I. "Information Reduction in the Analyses of Sequential Tasks," Psychol Rev. 1964, 71, pp. 491-504.
- 160. Pressey, S. L. and Kuhlen, R. G. <u>Psychological Development Through</u> the Life Span, Harper, New York, New York, 1957.
- 161. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Quantification of Human Performance, The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico, August 1964.
- 162. Purifoy, G.R. and Fairman, J.B. AN/AMQ-15 Weather Reconnaissance
 System Q-15 Human Factors (Phase I), American Institute for Research,
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 1959.

- 163. Rapoport, A. In Search of Quantifiable Parameters of Group Performance, in System Research and Design, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1961.
- 164. Reed, L.E., Feley, J.P., Graham, R.S. and Hilgeman, J.E. A

 Methodological Approach to the Analysis and Automatic Handling of

 Task Information for Systems in the Conceptual Phase, Technical

 Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-78, 6570th Aerospace Medical
 Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1963.
- 165. Roe, Anne, Psychology of Occupations, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, 1956.
- Ronan, W. W. "A Factor Analysis of Eight Joh Performance Measures,"
 J. industr. Psychol., 1963, 4, pp. 107-112.
- 167. Ryan, T. A. Work and Effort: The Psychology of Production, Ronald Press, New York, New York, 1947.
- 168. Sackman, H. Experimental Studies in Man-Computer Dialogue, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, February 1964.
- 169. Schults, D.G. and Siegel, A.I. Post-Training Performance Criterion

 Development and Application, Applied Psychological Services. We yne,

 Pennsylvania, March 1964.
- 170. Searle, L.V. The Personnel Subsystem Program for an Information System, Technical Memorandum, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, September 1963.
- 171. Senders, J. W. Human Tracking Behavior, MH Aero Document U-ED-6141, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, November 1959, AD 235-174.
- 172. Senders, J.W. Survey of Human Dynamics Data and A Sample Application, WADC TR 59-712, Aerospace Medical Laboratory, ARDC, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, November 1959.
- 173. Shapero, A. and Bates, C., Jr. A Method for Performing Human Engineering Analysis of Weapon Systems, WADC T chnical Report 59-784, Aerospace Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1959.
- 174. Shriver, E. L., Fink, C. D. and Trexler, R. C. A Procedural Guide for Technical Information of the FORECAST Methods of Task and Skill Analysis, Human Resources Research Office, The George Washington University, Washington, D. C., July 1961, AD 262-771.

- 175. Siegel, A.I., Wolf, J.J. and Sorenson, R.T. Techniques for Evaluating Operator Loading in Man-Machine Systems, Applied Psychological Services, Wayne, Pennsylvania, July 1962.
- 176. Siegel, A.I. and Schultz, D.B. "Thurstone and Guttman Scaling of Job Related Technical Skilla," Psychol. Rop., June 1962.
- 177. Siegel, S., Siegel, A.E. and Andrews, J.M. Choice, Strategy and Utility, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1964.
- 178. Smade, A.F. and Yarneld, K.W. Recent Innovations in Methodology for Training and Training Research, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, March 1960.
- 179. Stevens, S.S. Handbook of Experimental Psychology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1951.
- 180. Swain, A.D. A Method for Performing a Human-Factors Reliability Analysis, Report No. SCR-685, Sandia Corporation, Alboquerque, New Mexico, August 1363.
- 181. Swain, A.D. System and Task Analysis, A Major Tool for Designing the Personnel Subsystem, Report No. SCR-457, Sandia Corporation, Albuquerque, New Mexico, January 1962.
- 182. Swain, A.D., Altman, J.W. and Rook, L.W. Human Error Quantification, Proceedings of a Symposium Presented at 6th Annual Meeting of the Human Factors Society, New York, November 1962, Reprinted by Sandia Corporation, Report No. SCR-610, Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 1963.
- 143. Super, D.E. Psychology of Careers, Harper Brothers, New York, New York, 1957.
- 184. Symposium: Mathematical Medels of Human Behavior, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, 1955.
- 185. Taylor, L.W., Jr. and Day, R.E. Flight Controllability Limits and Related Human Transfer Functions as Determined From Simulator and Flight Tests, Technical Note D-746, Flight Research Center, Edwards, California, May 1961, AD 256 073.

- Controller Dynamics, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR 62-63, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, June 1962.
- 187. Thomas, R.E., Pritsker, A.A.B., Christner, Charlotte, Byers, R.H. and Huebner, W.J. The Effect of Various Levels of Automation on Human Operator's Performance in Man-Machine Systems, WADD Technical Report 6-618, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1961.
- 188. Thorndike, R. L. Personnel Selection, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1949.
- 189. Thurstone, L.L. Multiple Factor Analysis, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, 1947.
- 190. Tiffin, J. and McCormick, E.J. Industrial Psychology, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1958.
- 191. Tomkins, S.S. and Messick, S. Computer Simulation of Personality, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1963.
- 192. Townsend, J.C. Introduction to Experimental Method, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1953.
- 193. Uses of Task Analysis in Deriving Training and Training Equipment Requirements, WADD Technical Report 60-593, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1960.
- 194. Van Albert, C.E., Jeantheau, G.G., Gorby, J.T. and Parrish, J.A.

 Training Analysis Procedure (TAP): Volume I--Theoretical Development, Technical Report No. NAVTRADEVCEN 1169-1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1964.
- 195. Van Albert, C.E., Jeantheau, G.G., Gorby, J.T. and Parrish, J.A.

 Training Analysis Procedure (TAP): Volume II--Handbook for

 Application, Technical Report No. NAVTRADEVCEN 1169-2, Dunlap
 and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1964, AD 436-258.
- 196. Wade, J.E. <u>Psychomotor Performance Under Conditions of Weight-lessness</u>, MRL-TDR-62-73, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, AFSC, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1962.

- 197. Wilson, E.D., Jr. An Introduction to Scientific Research, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1952.
- 198. Wolff, H.S. "Modern Techniques for Time and Motion Study in Physiological Research," Ergonomics, 1959, 2, pp. 354-362.
- 199. Woodworth, R. J. and Schlosberg, H. Experimental Psychology, Henry Holt and Company, New York, New York, 1954.

Data Collection References

- 200. Andersson, B.E. and Nilsson, S.G. "Studies in the Reliability and Validity of the Critical Incident Technique," J. appl. Psychol., 1964, 48, pp. 398.
- 201. Asch, S.E., Block, H. and Hertzman, M. "Studies in the Principles of Judgments and Attitudes: I. Two Basic Principles of Judgment," J. Psychol., 1938, 5, pp. 219-251.
- 202. Baier, D.C. Reply to Travers' "A Critical Review of the Valid'ty and Rationale of the Forced-Choice Technique," Psychol. Bull., 1951, 48, pp. 421-434.
- 203. Barrett, M. A. "Comparison of the Order of Merit Method and the Method of Paired Comparisons," Psychol. Rev., 1914, 21, pp. 278-294.
- 204. Bayroff, A.G. and Burke, J.H. "The Rater's Guide," Personnel Psychol., 1950, 3, pp. 461-465.
- 205. Bayroff, A.G., Haggerty, H.R. and Rundquist, E.A. "Validity of Ratings as Related to Rating Techniques and Conditions," Personnel Psychol., 1954, 7, pp. 93-114.
- 206. Bendig, A.W. "Inter-Judge vs. Intra-Judge Reliability in Order of Merit Method, "Amer. J. Psychol., 1952, 65, pp. 84-88.
- 207. Bendig, A.W. "Reliability of Short Rating Scales and the Heterogeneity of the Rated Stimuli," J. appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, pp. 167-170.
- 208. Bendig, A.W. "Reliability and the Number of Rating Scale Categories," J. appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, pp. 38-40.

- 209. Bendig, A.W. "Rater Reliability and Judgmental Fatigue," J. appl. Psychol., 1955, 39, pp. 451-453.
- 210. Berkshire, J.R. and Highland, R.W. "Forced-Choice Performance Ratings: A Methodological Study," Personnel Psychol., 1953, 6, pp. 355-378.
- 211. Berkun, M. M. and Van Cott, H. P. Checklist of Human Engineering
 Evaluation Factors (Plans Inspection) "CHEEF I," Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFE, Ohio, September 1956.
- 212. Biderman, A.D. and Zimmer, H.D. (Eds.) The Manipulation of Human Behavior, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1961.
- 213. Bingham, W. V. and Moore, B. V. How to Interview, Harper and Bros., New York, New York, 1941.
- 214. Bittner, R. and Rundquist, E.A. "The Rank-Comparison Rating Method," J. appl. Psychol., 1950, 34, pp. 171-177.
- 215. Carlson, D. "Improving Employee Rating Methods," Personnel J., 1941, 19, pp. 364-367.
- 216. Carter, L., Haythorn, W., Meirowitz, B. and Lonzetta, J. "The Relation of Categorizations and Ratings in the Observation of Group Behavior," Hum. Relat., 1951, 4, pp. 239-254.
- 217. Cochron, W.G. Sampling Techniques, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1953.
- 218. Conrad, H.S. "The Personal Equation in Ratings: I. An Experimental Determination," J. genet. Psychol., 1932, 41, pp. 267-293.
- 219. Crissy, W.J.E. and Pashalian, S. The Interview. III Aids to the Interview-- The Submarine Stereotype, Med. Res. Lab., Rept. No. 214, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
- 220. Cronbach, L.J. "Test Reliability: Its Meaning and Determination," Psychometrika, 1947, 12, pp. 1-16.
- 221. Driver, R.S. "The Validity and Reliability of Ratings," Personnel, 1941, 17, pp. 185-191.

- 222. Dunlap, J. W. and Wantman, M.J. "An Investigation of the Interview as a Technique for Selecting Aircraft Pilots," CAA Airman Development Division, Rept. No. 33, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D.C., 1947.
- 223. Eilbert, C.R. "A Study of Emotional Immaturity Using the Central Incident Technique," Univer. Pittsburgh Bull., 1953, 49, pp. 199-204.
- 224. Ely, J.H. "Data Collection for the Design and Evaluation of Man-Machine Systems," ASME Publ., 1958, pp. 1-4.
- 225. Ericksen, S. C. Development of an Objective Proficiency Check for Private Pilot Certification, Rept. No. 95. Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D. C., 1951.
- 226. Ericksen, S.C. Development of a Light Plane Proficiency Check to Predict Military Flying Success, USAF, Hum. Resour. Res. Cent., Tech. Rep. No. 52-6, 1952.
- 227. Fear, R.A. The Evaluation Review, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1958.
- 228. Finkle, R.B. "A Study of the Critical Requirements of Foremanship," Univer. Pittsburgh Bull., 1950, 46 pp. 291-297.
- 229. Fitts, P.M. and Jones, R.E. Psychological Aspects of Instrument
 Display. I. Analysis of 270 "Pilot Error" Experiences in Reading
 and Interpreting Aircraft Instruments, Merio Rept. TSEAA-694-12A,
 Air Material Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.
- 230. Flanagan, J.C. "A New Approach to Evaluating Personnel," Personnel, 1949, 26, pp. 35-42.
- 231. Flanagan, J.C. "Critical Requirements: A New Approach to Employee Evaluation," Personnel Psychol., 1949, 2, pp. 419-425.
- 232. Flanagan, J.C. "Principles and Procedures in Evaluating Performance," Personnel, 1952, 28, pp. 373-386.
- 233. Flanagan, J.C. "The Critical Incident Technique," Psychol. Bull., 1954, 51, pp. 327-358.

- 234. Gaylord, R. H., Russell, E., Johnson, C. and Senerin, D. "The Relation of Ratings to Production Records: An Empirical Study," <u>Personnel Psychol.</u>, 1951. 4, pp. 363-371.
- 235. Ghiselli, E.E. "Forced-Choice Technique in Self-Description," Personnel Psychol., 1954, 7, pp. 201-208.
- 236. Gragg, D.B. Using Mark-Sense Cards for Collecting Occupational Information, Technical Documentary Report: PRL-TDR-64-11, 6570th Personnel Research Laboratory, Lackland AFB, Texas, April 1964.
- 237. Guilford, J.P. "Job Requirements," In Current Trends in Industrial Psychology, Wayne Dennis, (Ed.), University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1949.
- 238. Gulliksen, H. "Paired Comparisons and the Logic of Measurement," Psychol. Rev., 1946, 53, pp. 199-213.
- 239. Hemphill, J.K. and Sechrest, L.B. "A Comparison of Three Criteria of Aircrew Effectiveness in Combat Over Korea," J. appl. Psychol., 1952, 36, pp. 323-327.
- 240. Highland, R. W. and Berkshire, J. R. A Methodological Study of Forced-Choice Performance Ratings, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, 1951.
- 241. Hovland, C. I. and Wonderlic, E. F. "Prediction of Success from a Standardized Interview," J. appl. Psychol., 1939, 23, pp. 537-546.
- 242. Human Engineering Design Checklist, WDL-TR-1968, Philco Corp., Sunnyvale, California, February 1963.
- 243. Hyman, H. Survey Design and Analysis, Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois, 1955.
- 24. Jahoda, Marie, Deutsch, M. and Cook, S. W. Research Methods in Social Relations, Dryden Press, New York, New York, 1951.
- 245. Jones, E.R. <u>Use of Simulation Techniques</u>, Paper Presented at Western Navy Research and Development Clinic, Montana State College, July 1964.

- 246. Jurgensen, C.E. "A Fallacy in the Use of Median Scale Values in Employee Checklists," J. appl. Psychol., 1949, 33, pp. 56-58.
- 247. Kahn, R. L. and Cannell, C. F. The Dynamics of Interviewing-Theory, Technique and Cases, Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1957.
- 248. Keating, E., Paterson, D.G. and Stone, H.C. "Validity of Work Histories Obtained by Interview," J. appl. Psychol., 1950, 34, pp. 6-11.
- 249. Kelly, M. L. "A Study of Industrial Inspection by the Method of Paired Comparisons," Psychol. Monog., 1955, 69, pp. 1-16.
- 250. Kephart, N.C. and Oliver, J. "A Punched Card Procedure for Use with the Method of Paired Comparisons," J. apri. Psychol., 1952, 36, pp. 47-48.
- 251. Knauft, E.B. "A Classification and Evaluation of Personnel Rating Methods," J. appl. Psychol., 1947, 31, pp. 617-625.
- 252. Lammar, F. W. and Remmers, H.H. "The 'Preference' and 'Discrimination' Indices in Forced-Choice Scales," Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1954, 14, pp. 541-551.
- 253. Lawshe, C.H., Kephart, N.C. and McCormick, E.J. "An Investigation of the Method of Paired Comparison Technique for Rating Performance of Industrial Employees," J. appl. Psychol., 1949, 33, pp. 69-77.
- 254. Maccoby, E.E., Newcomb, J.M. and Hartley, E.L. Readings in Social Psychology, Henry Holt, New York, New York, 1958.
- 255. Mahler, W.R. Twenty Years of Merit Rating, 1926-1946, The Psychological Corp., New York, New York, 1947.
- 256. Maier, N.R.F. The Appraisal Interview: Objectives, Methods and Skills, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1958.
- 257. Mendell, M.M. The Employment Interview, AMA Research Study 47, Amer. Mgmt. Assoc., 1961.
- 258. McAbee, W. H. A Human Engineering Check List, APGC-TN-61-25, Air Proving Ground Center, Elgin AFB, Florida, June 1961.

- 259. McCabe, F.J., Siegel, A.I., Pashalian, S. and Crissy, W.J.E.

 The Interview, II. Aids to the Interview-- The Confidential

 Questionnaire, Med. Res. Lab., Rept. No. 211, New London,

 Connecticut, 1952.
- 260. McCormick, E.J. and Bachus. J.F. "Paired Comparison Ratings: I. The Effect on Ratings of Reductions in Numbers of Pairs," J. appr. Psychol., 1952, 36, pp. 123-127.
- 261. McCormick, E.J. and Roberts, W.K. "Paired Comparisons Ratings: II. Reliability of Ratings Based on Partial Pairings," J. appl. Psychol. 1952, 36, pp. 188-192.
- 262. McMurry, R.N. "Validating the Interview," Personnel, 1947, 23, pp. 263-272.
- 263. Miller, R.B. and Flanagan, J.C. "The Performance Record: An Objective Merit Rating Procedure for Industry," Amer. Psychologist, 1950, 5, pp. 331-332.
- 264. Oliver, J.E. "A Punched Card Procedure for Use with Partial Pairing," J. appl. Psychol., 1953, 37, pp. 129-130.
- 265. Otis, J. L. and Leukart, R. H. Job Evaluation, Prentice-Hall, New York, New York, 1949.
- 266. Pashalian, S. and Crissy, W.J.P. The Interview. IV. The Reliability and Validity of the Interview as a Screening and Selection Technique in the Submarine Service, Med. Res. Lab. Rept. No. 216, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
- 267. Pashalian, S., Crissy, W.J.E., Siegel, A.I. and Buckley, E.P. The Interview. I. A Selectively Abstracted Bibliography, Med. Res. Lab. Rept. No. 202, New London, Connecticut, 1952.
- 268. Pitney, R. W. "Validity of the Placement Interview," Personnel, 1947, 26, pp. 144-145.
- 269. Prien, E.P., Jr. and Campbell, J.J. "Stability of Rating Scale Statements," Personnel Psychol., 1957, 10, pp. 305-309.
- 270. Probst, J.B. Measuring and Rating Employee Performance, Ronald Press, New York, New York, 1947.

- 271. Rees, D. W. and Copeland, N.K. The Effects of Serial Position in Checklist Design, WADC TR 59-552, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio. September 1959.
- 272. Rees, D. W. Guide to Design of Air Force Checklist Publications, WADC TR 59-758, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1959.
- 273. Richardson, M. W. and Kreder, G. F. "Making a Rating Scale That Measures," Parsonnel J., 1933, 12, pp. 36-40.
- 274. Richardson, M. W. "Forced-Choice Performance Reports," Personnel, 1949, 26, pp. 205-212.
- 275. Rome, Beatrice and Rome, S. Leviathan Teaching Machine: Manual of Charts, Technical Memorandum (TM Series), System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, June 1964.
- 276. Ross, R. T. "Optimum Orders for the Presentation of the Pairs in the Method of Paired Comparison," J. educ. Psychol., 1934, 25, pp. 375-382.
- 277. Ruch, F. L. Incidents of Leadership in Combat, Res. Memo No. 3, Hum. Resour. Res. Inst., 1953.
- 278. Shartle, C. L. Occupational Information: Its Development and Application, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1959.
- 279. Siegel, A.I. "The Checklist as a Criterion of Proficiency," J. appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, pp. 93-95.
- 280. Sisson, E.D. "Forced-Chaice-- The New Army Rating," Personnel Psychol., 1948, 1, pp. 365-381.
- 281. Taylor, E.K., Schneider, D.F. and Symons, N.A. "A Short Forced-Choice Evaluation Form for Salesmen," Personnel Psychol., 1953, 6, pp. 393-401.
- 282. Travers, M. W. "A Critical Review of the Validity and Rationale of the Forced-Choice Technique," Psychol. Bull., 1951, 48, pp. 62-70.
- 283. Vasilas, J. N., Fitzpatrick, R., DuBois, P. H. and Youtz, R. P. Human Factors in Near Accidents, Project No. 21-1207-0001, No. 1, U.S. Air Force School of Aviation Medicine, 1953.

- 284. Wagner, R. J. "Using Critical Incidents to Determine Selection Test Weights," Personnel Psychol., 1951, 4, pp. 373-381.
- 285. Webb, N.B. " Checklist Technique for Evaluating the Efficiency of a Training Program," Personnel Psychol., 1955, 8, pp. 61-63.
- 286. Weislogel, M.H. Procedures for Evaluating Research Personnel
 With a Performance Record of Critical Incidents, American
 Institutes for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1951.

Measurement Methods References

- 287. Allen, P.S., Bennett, E.M. and Kemler, D.K. Forced-Choice Ranking as a Method for Evaluating Psycho-Physiological Feelings, WADC-TR-58-310, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, December 1959.
- 288. Baggaley, A. R. Intermediate Correlational Methods, John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, 1964.
- 289. Bales, R.F. and Householder, A.S. A Super-Ego for Members of the Interactor, RM-672, The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, August 1951.
- 2)0. Barker, R.G. "Explorations in Ecological Psychology," Amer. Psychologist, 1965, 20, pp. 1-13.
- 291. Benenati, A. T., Hull, R., Korobow, N. and Nienaltowski, W.

 Development of an Automatic Monitoring System for Flight Simulators,

 Report No. MRL-TDR-62-47, Electronics Division, Curtiss-Wright
 Corporation, East Paterson, New Jersey, May 1962.
- 292. Berdie, R. F. "The Measurement of Men," Teachers Coll. Rec., Columbia University, New York, New York, 1964, pp. 113-122.
- 293. Berelson, B. Content Analysis in Communication Research, Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois, 1952.
- 294. Bloomers, P. and Lindquist, E. F. Elementary Statistical Methods in Psychology and Education, Houghton Mifflin, Boston. Massachusetts, 1960.

___ ..**.**

- 295. Buckout, R. Aircrew Proficiency Measurement: Psychological Considerations in the Design of Automatic Scoring Equipment for Ground Training Systems, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, October 1961.
- 296. Churchman, C. W. and Ratoosh, P. Measurement: Definitions and Theories, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1959.
- 297. Cooley, W. W. and Lohnes, P. R. Multivariate Procedures for the Behavioral Sciences, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1962.
- 29\$. Coombs, C. L. Theory of Data, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1964.
- 299. Danneskiold, R.D. Objective Scoring Procedure for Operational Flight Trainer Performance, Tech. Report SPEC-DEVCEN 999-2-4, The Psychological Corporation, New York, February 1955.
- 300. Davis, B.P. A Measurement Method for the Evaluation of Actual Personnel Subsystem Performance, Martin-Canaveral, Florida, October 1964.
- 301. Diamond, S. Information and Error, Basic Books, Inc., New York, 1959.
- 302. Edwards, A. L. Techniques of Attitude Scale Construction, Appleton Century Crofts, New York, 1957.
- 303. Fano, R.M. Transmission of Information-A Statistical Theory of Communications, M.I.T. Press and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1961.
- 304. Finan, J.K., Finan, S.C. and Hartson, L.D. A Review of Representative Tests Used for the Quantitative Measurements of Behavior-Decrement Under Conditions Related to Aircraft Flight, USAF Technical Report No. 5830, U.S. Air Force Air Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio, July 1949.
- 305. Flesch, R. The Art of Readable Writing, Harper, New York, New York, 1949.

- 306. Frazer, R. A., Duncan, W. J. and Collar, A. R. Elementary Matrices and Some Applications to Dynamics and Differential Equations, Cambridge University Press, London, England, 1963.
- 307. Friedman, M. "The Use of Ranks to Avoid the Assumption of Normatity in the Inalysis of Variance," J. Amer. Statist. Assoc., 1937, 32, pp. 675-701.
- 308. Ghiselli, E.E. and Brown, C.W. Personnel and Industrial Psychology, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1955.
- 309. Gruber, A., Dunlap, J. W. and DeNittis, G. <u>Development of a Methodology for Measuring Effects of Personal Clothing and Equipment on Combat Effectiveness of Individual Soldiers, Report No. DRD 64-140(62-52), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1964.</u>
- 310. Guilford, J. P. Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1956.
- 311. Guilford, J.P. Psychometric Methods, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1954.
- 312. Hipple, W.R. and Peterson, R.F. The Effects of Including the Pilot in an Otherwise Automatic Interceptor Fire Control System, GACA 54-3 United States Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, March 1954.
- 313. Kendall, M.G. Rank Correlation Methods, Griffin, London, England 1956.
- 314. Kidd, E. A. and Bull, G. Handing Qualities Requirements as Influenced by Pilot Evaluation Time and Sample Size, Report No. TB-1444-F-1, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., Buffalo, New York, February 1963.
- 315. Knoell, D., French, R. L. and Stice, G. Criteria of B-29 Crew Performance in Far Eastern Combat. 1. Ratings, Tech. Rept. No. 53-32, Air Research and Development Command, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, 1953.
- 316. Korner, S. (Ed.) Observation and Interpretation, Butterworth's Scientific Publications, London, England, 1957.

- 317. Krushal, W.H. and Wallis, W.A. "Use of Ranks in One Criterion Analysis," J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 1952, 47, pp. 583-621.
- 318. Lewis, A. and Kanareff, V.T. Use of Autocorrelation and Uncertainty Measures for the Analysis of Decision Behavior, WADC Technical Report 59-434, Aero Medical Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, August 1959.
- 319. Lindquist, E.F. Design and Analysis of Experiments in Psychology and Education, Houghton Mifilin, Boston, Massachusetts, 1953.
- 320. Mackie, R. R. and High, W.S. Rosearch on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures. Tech. Report No. IX, Human Factors Research, Inc., Los Angeles, California, June 1959, AD 220-172.
- 321. Madden, J. M. "A Comparison of Three Methods of Rating-Scale Construction," J. industr. Psychol., 1964, 2, pp. 43-50.
- 322. Majesty, M.S. Personnel Subsystem Reliability, Ballistic Systems Division, AF Systems Command, Los Angeles, California, May 1962.
- 323. Mann, H.B. and Whitney, D.R. "On a Test of Whether One of Two Variables is Stochastically Larger than the Other," Ann. Math. Stat., 1947, 16.
- 324. McGrath, J.E. A Summary of Small Group Research Studies, AFOSR Document No. 2709, Human Sciences Research, Inc., Arlington, Virginia, June 1962.
- 325. Obermayer, R.W. and Muckler, F.A. Performance Measurement in Flight Simulation Studies, Paper presented at American Institute of Acronautics and Astronautics, National Specialists Meeting, Columbus Ohio, August 1963.
- 326. Patton, R.M. Behavioral Testing During a 7-Day Confinement, The Information Processing Task, Technical Note D-1973, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C., December 1963.
- 327. Patton, R.M. and Randle, R.J., Jr. Behavioral Testing During a 7-Day Confinement, The Pattern Discrimination Task, Technical Note D-1974, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C., December 1963.

- 328. Rao, C.R., Advanced Statistical Methods in Biometrics Research, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1952.
- 329. Rigney, J. W., Fromer, R. and DeBow, C. H. The Psychological Dimensionality of Basic Electronic Circuits: II. Interpretation of the Statistical Dimensions. Tech. Rept. No. 39, Proj. NR 153-093, Department of Psychology, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California, March 1964.
- 330. Sackman, H. Regenerative Recording in Man-Machine Digital Systems, SP-1345, System Development Corp., Santa Monica, California, December 1963.
- 331. Scheffe, H. The Analysis of Variance, John Wiley and Sons. Inc., New York, New York, 1959.
- 332. Senders, J. W. and Leonard, T. E. An Application of Human Dynamics

 Data: The Establishment of Optimum Linear Dynamics for Piloted Aircraft by the Minimizing of Mean Square Tracking Error, MH Aero Document R-ED 6125, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 1959.
- 333. Siegel, S. Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1956.
- 334. Swanson, A. M. Notes on Simulator Instrumentation for Measurement of Pilot Proficiency, OL-TM-57-3, AF Personnel and Training Research Center, ARDC, Randolph AFB, Texas, May 1957, AD 1590938.
- 335. Tate, M. W. and Clellard, R. C. Nonparametric and Shortcut Statistics, Interstate, Denville, Illinois, 1957.
- 336. Viteles, M. S. and Thompson, A. S. The Use of Standard Flights and Motion Photography in the Analysis of Aircraft Pilot Performance, Report No. 15, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D. C., May 1943.
- 337. Welford, A. T. The Measurement of Sensory-Motor Performance:

 Survey and Reappraisal of Twelve Years' Progress, The Psychological
 Laboratory, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- 338. Wilcoxon, F. "Individual Comparisons By Ranking Methods," Biometrika, 1945, 1, pp. 80-83.

- 339. Wilson, K. V. "A Distribution-Free Test of Analysis of Variance Hypothesis," Psychol. Bull., 1956, 53, pp. 96-101.
- 340. Winer, B. J. Statistical Principles in Experimental Design, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1962.
- 341. Woodling, C. H., Whitten, J. B., Champine, R. A. and Andrews, R. E.

 Simulation Study of a High-Performance Aircraft Including the Effect on
 Pilot Control of Large Accelerations During Exit and Reentry Flight,
 RM L58E08a, Langley Aeronautical Lab., Langley Field, Virginia,
 July 1958, AD 300-107.

Proficiency Measurement References

- 342. Aircraft Maintenance Error Study, Armed Services Technical Information Agency, Arlington, Virginia, AD 207-554.
- 343. Anastasi, Anno. <u>Differential Psychology</u>, MacMillan, New York, New York, 1958.
- 344. Anastasi, Anne. <u>Psychological Testing</u>, MacMillan, New York, New York, 1961.
- 345. Andrews, T.C. Methods of Psychology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1948.
- 346. Baker. R.A., Scott, G. and MacCastin, D. <u>Development of Proficiency</u>

 Tests for Basic Combat and Light Infantry Training, Tech. Report No.

 19, HumRRO, July 1955.
- 347. Baldwin, R.D. and Wright, A.D. An Attempt to Develop a Radar Operator Screening Test: A Report of Simulator Instability, Tech. Rept. 79, U.S. Army Air Defense Human Research Unit, Ft. Bliss, Texas, June 1962.
- 348. Bean, K. L. Construction of Educational and Personnel Tests, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1953.
- 349. Buros, O. K. (Ed.) The Fifth Mental Measurements Yearbook, Gryphon Press, Highland Park, New Jersey, 1959.
- 350. Cronbach, L. J. Essentials of Psychological Testing, Harper, New York, New York, 1960.

- 351. Cronbach, L. J. and Gleser, Goldine C. <u>Psychological Tests and Personnel Decisions</u>, University of Iliinois Press, Urbana, Illinois, 1957.
- 352. Danzig, E. and Keenan, J. J. The Development of Procedures for Evaluating the Fleet Proficiency of the Naval Air Technical Training Schools, Final Report, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1956.
- 353. Dorcus, R. M. and Jones, Margaret, H. Handbook of Employee Selection, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, 1950.
- 354. Ericksen, S. C. A Review of the Literature on Methods of Measuring Pilot Proficiency, Research Bulletin 52-25, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 1952, AD 169 181.
- 355. Furst, E.J. Constructing Evaluation Instruments, Longmans Green, New York, New York.
- 356. Gagne, R.M. "Training Devices and Simulators: Some Research Issues," Amer. Psychologist, 1954, 9, pp. 95-107.
- 357. Gerberich, J. R. Specimen Objective Test Items: A Guide to Achievement Test Construction, Longmans Green, New York, New York, 1956.
- 358. Glanzer, M. <u>Diagnostic (Trouble-Shooting) Skills and Their Evaluation,</u>
 Volume 32, No. 4, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh,
 Pennsylvania, October 1958, AD 219-233.
- 359. Glanzer, N. and Glaser, R. A Study of Non-Intellectual Correlates of Trouble-Shooting Ability: Rigidity Measures, WADC-TR-58-488, Air Research and Development Command, Lackland AFB, Texas, October 1958, AD 204-511.
- 360. Glaser, R., Damrin, D.E. and Gardner, F.M. "The Tab Item A Technique for the Measurement of Proficiency in Diagnostic Problem Solving Tasks," Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1954, 14, pp. 283-293.
- 361. Glaser, R. and Phillips, J.C. An Analysis of Tests of Proficiency for Guided Missile Personnel: III. Patterns of Troubleshooting Behavior, BuPers Tech. Bulletin No. 55-16, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 1954.

- 362. Glassner, H. F. and Peters, G. A. <u>Bio-Electronic Analyses of Performance</u>, Engineering Paper No. 897, Douglas Aircraft Co., El Segundo, California, March 1960.
- 363. Goodenough, Florence L. Mental Testing: Its History, Principles and Applications, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, New York, 1949.
- 364. Gulliksen, H. Theory of Montal Tests, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1950.
- 365. Highland, R. W., A Guide for Use in Performance Testing in Air Force Technical Schools, Tech. Messo ASPRL-TM-55-1, Armament Systems Personnel Research Laboratory. Air Research and Development Command, Lowry AFB, Colorado, January 1955, AD 65-480.
- 366. Judy, C. J. A Comparison of Peer and Eupervisory Rankings as Criteria of Aircraft Maintenance Proficiency, Project No. 507-012-0003, Air Research and Development Command, Chanute AFB, Illinois, November 1953.
- 367. Keenan, J. J. An Evaluation of the Fleet Proficiency of Graduates of the Aviation Machinists' Mate School, Class A, Interim Report, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1956.
- 368. Keenan, J. J. An Evaluation of the Fleet Proficiency of Graduates of the Naval Aviation Flectronics Technician "A" School, Interim Report, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1956.
- 369. Kraemer, A. J., Easley, D. L., Miller, A. L. and Stevenson, P. H.

 Operator Proficiency in Interpreting Ground Surveillance Radar Signals

 (AN/TPS-33), Technical Peport 90, U.S. Army Armor Human Research
 Unit, Fort Knox, Kentucky, June 1964.
- 370. Lindquist, E. F. (Ed.) Educational Measurement, Amer. Council of Education, Washington, D.C., 1951.
- 371. Melton, A. N. (Ed.) Apparatus Tests, AAF Aviation Psychology Program, Report No. 4, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1947.
- 372. Morse, J. L., Brown, W. F., Smith, R. B., Jr. and Fightmaster, W. J.

 Measurement of the Job Proficiency of Nike Ajax Platoon Leaders,

 Technical Report No. 66, U. S. Army Air Defense Human Research Unit,

 Ft. Bliss, Texas, October 1960.

- 373. Noll, V. H. Introduction to Educational Measurement, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, Massachusetts, 1957.
- 374. Pepler, R.D. "Temperature Its Measurement and Control in Science and Industry," in Performance and Well-Being in Heat, Vol. 3, Part 3, Reinhold, New York, New York, 1963.
- 375. Proficiency Measures in A/S Sonar Maintenance: II. Job-Sample Testing for Trouble Shooting, Task Assignment No. SD1056.9.11, Technical Bulletin 55-1, U.S. Naval Personnel Research Field Activity, San Diego, California, February 1955, AD 57-489.
- 376. Communications as an Index of Team Proficiency, Technical Proposal P64-4, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1964.
- 377. Siegel, A.I., Jensen, J.J. and Danzig, E.R. An Investigation and Test of the Trouble-Shooting Ability of Aviation Electricians, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, January 1955.
- 378. Siegel, A.I., Keenan, J.J. and Danzig, E.R. A Procedure for Evaluating the Fleet Proficiency of Graduates of the Naval Air Technical Training 'A' Schools, Interim Report, Post Training Performance Research, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1955.
- 379. Siegel, A.I., Mickle, W. and Federman, P. "The DEI Technique for Evaluating Equipment Systems From the Information Point of View," Human Factors, 1964, 6, pp. 279-286.
- 380. Smith, R.G., Jr. An Annotated Bibliography on Proficiency Measurement for Training Quality Control, Research Memorandum, Human Resources Research Office, The George Washington University, Alexandria, Virginia, June 1964.
- 381. Smode, A. F., Gruber, A. and Ely, J. H. Human Factors Technology in the Design of Simulators for Operator Training, Technical Report:

 NAVTRADEVCEN 1103-1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien,
 Connecticut, December 1963.
- 382. Smode, A. F., Gruber A. and Ely, J. H. The Measurement of Advanced Flight Vehicle Crew Proficiency in Synthetic Ground Environments, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-2, Pehavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1962.

- 383. Tallinadge, G.K. and Murphy, J.V. <u>Development of a Job Sample Proficiency Test for AN/SPM-9 Radar Test Set Maintenance Technicians</u>, Preliminary Report, H-TR-62-2, Thiokol Chemical Corporation, Los Angeles, California, December 1962, AD 293-239.
- 384. Thorndike, R. L. and Hagen, Elizabeth. Measurement and Evaluation in Psychology and Education, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1955.
- 385. Tinther, G. Econometrics, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1952.
- 386. Torgerson, W. Theory and Methods of Scaling, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1958.
- 387. Wechsler, D. The Measurement and Appraisal of Adult Intelligence, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Maryland, 1958.
- 388. Williams, W. L. and Whitmore, P.G. The Development and Use of a Performance Test as a Basis for Comparing Technicians With and Without Field Experience, Technical Report No. 52, Humrro, George Washington University, Washington, D.C., January 1959, AD 212-663.
- 389. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R., Buckner, D. N., Siegel, A. I. and Courtney, D. Practical Performance Tests: A Manual for Use in the Preparation and Administration of, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Institute for Research in Human Relations, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, AD 98-240.
- 390. Wood, D. A. Test Construction: Development and Interpretation of Achievement Tests, Merrill, Columbus, Ohio, 1960.

Human Performance Evaluation References

- 391. A Survey of Literature on Performance Testing: Summary Materials for Further Research, Technical Note 52-50, PJ 4807-01, August 1952, AD 139-243.
- 392. Adams, G. L. Performance Evaluation of Apprentice Aircraft and Missile Ground Support Equipment Repairmen, APGC-TR-60-16, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, March 1960.

- 393. Beson, E. E. and Dickey, M. P. Life Support Systems Evaluator Instrumentation, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-62-90,
 Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota,
 April 1962.
- 394. Brady, J.S. and Daily, A. Evaluation of Personnel Performance in Complex Systems, GM 6300.5-1431, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles 45, California, April 1961.
- 395. Chase, W.P. Personnel Subsystem Development and Test Program, Report No. 6101-0004-MU-0000, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, California, July 1961.
- 396. Colman, K.W., Davis, C.G. and Courtney, D. The Operational Flight Trainer in Aviation Safety, Technical Report: NAVTRADEVCEN 520-1 U.S. Naval Training Device Center, Port Washington, New York, July 1962.
- 397. Cox, J.A. "Application of a Method for Evaluating Training," J. appl. Psychol., 1964, 48, pp. 84-87.
- 398. Dunnette, M.D. "A Note on the Criterion," J. appl. Psychol., 1965, 47, pp. 251-254.
- 399. Folsy, J.P., Performance Testing: Testing for What is Real, AMRL Memorandum P-42, 6570th Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1963.
- 400. Garfunkel, I.M. and Walsh, J.E. "Method for First-Stage Evaluation of Complex Man-Machine Systems," Naval Research Logistics Quarterly, 1960, 7, pp. 13-19.
- 401. George, C.E., Hoak, G.R. and Boutwell, J. Research Memorandum Pilot Studies of Team Effectiveness, Report No. 28, U.S. Army Infantry Human Research Unit, Fort Benning, Georgia, February 1963.
- 402. Ghiselli, E.E. "Dimensional Problems of Criteria," J. appl. Psychol., 1956, 40, pp. 1-4.
- 403. Hitt, N.O. and Ray, H.W. "A Laboratory Evaluation of the Effects of Electronic Countermeasures on System Performance," Human Factors, 1960, pp. 128-135.

- 404. Ide, H.A. Some Human Factors Considerations in the Test and Evaluation of Combat Surveillance Systems, paper presented at 7th Annual Army HF Engineering Conference, Project Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, October 1961.
- 405. Keenan, J.J. WS-133B Ground Electronic System Integrated Human Factor Verification and Evaluation Program, Preliminary Test Planning Document, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, November 1963.
- 406. Kidd, J. "Line Noise and Man-Machine System Performance," J. angng. Psychol., 1962, 1, pp. 13-18.
- 407. Lindsey, J. F., Fruchter, B. and McAbee, W. H. Proposed Pilot Model for Combat Effectiveness Testing, PGN Document 62-7, Deputy for Bioastronautics, Eglin AFB, Florida, August 1962.
- 408. Majesty, M.S. Human Factor Concepts for Testing Complex Man/
 Machine Systems, Air Force Systems Command, Headquarters
 Ballistic Systems Division, Los Angeles, California, June 1961.
- 409. McGrath, J.J. A Study of Factors Influencing the Judgment of Human Performance, Technical Report 3: The Influence of Unusual Performances and Time-Order on Performance Judgment, Human Factors Research, Inc., Los Angeles, California, April 1963.
- 410. McKendry, J.M. and Harrison, P.C. Assessing Human Factors Requirements in the Test and Evaluation Stage of Systems Development, Volume I, Report No. ND 64-68, HRB-Singer, Inc., State College, Pennsylvania, June 1964.
- 411. McKendry, J.M. and Harrison, P.C. Assessing Human Factors
 Requirements in the Test and Evaluation State of Systems Development, Volume II, Report No. ND 64-68, HRB-Singer, Inc., State
 College, Pennsylvania, June 1964.
- 412. Meister, D. The Measurement of Man/Machine Systems Under Field Operational Conditions, General Dynamics Astronautics, Fort Worth, Texas, June 1961.
- 413. Nagle, B. F. "Criterion Development," Personnel Psychol., 1953, 6, pp. 271-287.
- 414. Rabideau, G.J. Problems of Measurement Involved in Field Testing, Report No. GM 6300 5-1593, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, California.

- 415. Rappaport, M. Further Considerations about the What and How of Field Testing, Paper presented at Western Psychological Association Annual Meeting, Scattle, Washington, June 1962.
- 416. Rupe, J.C. Frecedures for Obtaining Human Factors Information as an Integral Part of Weapon System Design and Development, Paper presented at Seventh Annual Army Human Factors Engineering Conference, Froject Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, October 1961.
- 417. Ryack, B. L. and Krendel, E.S. Experimental Study of the Natural Pilot Flight Proficiency Evaluation Model, Technical Report:

 NAVTRADE VCEN-323-2, Engineering Psychology Branch, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, April 1963.
- 418. Sackman. H. System Test and Evaluation in Computer-Based Command and Control, SP-1627 (Draft), System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, April 1964.
- 419. Schultz, D.G. and Siegel, A.I. Post-Training Performance Criterion

 Development and Application: A Selective Review of Methods for

 Measuring Individual Differences in On-the-Job Performance, Applied

 Psychological Service, Wayne, Pennsylvania, July 1961, AD 261 241.
- 420. Shapero, A., Cooper, J.I., Rappaport, M., Schaeffer, K.H. and Bates, C. Human Engineering Testing and Malfunction Data Collection in Weapon System Test Programs, WADD Technical Report 60-36, Wright Air Development Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1960.
- 421. Shaycoft, M. F. and Altman, J. W. Evaluation of Tests of Research Proficiency in Chemistry and Physics, Project Designation No.

 NR 153-146, American Institute for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 1955.
- 422. Shearer, J.W., Peterson, D.A. and Slebodnick, E.B. Techniques for Human Factors Evaluation of Prototype Special Weapons and Associated Equipment, Air Force Special Weapons Center, Kirkland AFB, New Mexico, April 1959.
- 423. Siegel, A.I. and Wolf, J.J. "A Technique for Evaluating Man-Machine System, Designs," Human Factors, 1961, 3, pp. 18-28.
- 424. Siegel, A.I. and Wolf, J.J. <u>Techniques for Evaluating Operator</u>
 Loading in Man-Machine Systems, Applied Psychological Services,
 Wayne, Pennsylvania, June 1959.

- 425. Smode, A. F., Vallerie, L. L. and Kelley, C. R. Performance Evaluation on the Sikorsky Flight Simulator, Montorandum Report No. 2, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1962.
- 426. Soliday, S.M. and Schohan, B. A Simulator Investigation of Pilot
 Performance During Extended Periods of Low-Altitude High-Speed
 Flight, NASA Contractor Report 63, North American Aviation, Inc.,
 Columbus, Ohio. June 1964.
- 427. Stackfleth, E.D. Test and Evaluation of Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information, AMRL-TDR-64-65, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1964.
- 428. Strupp, H. H. and Goldberg, S. C. Studies in the Productivity of Aircraft Maintenance Crews: I. Prospectus of a Program of Research, HRRL Memo Report No. 30, Human Resources Research Laboratories, ARDC, Bolling AFB, Washington, D. C., November 1952.
- 429. Van Buskirk, R.C. and Huebner, W.J. Human-Initiated Malfunctions and System Performance Evaluation, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDP-62-105, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, September 1962.
- 430. Whisler, J.K. and Harper, S.F. Performance Appraisal, Holt, Rinchart and Winston, New York, 1962.
- 431. Wilson, C. L. and Mackie, R. R. Research on the Development of

 Shipboard Performance Measures -- Final Report (In Five Parts) Part

 I The Use of Practical Performance Tests in the Measurement of
 Shipboard Performance of Enlisted Naval Personnel. Management
 and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California,
 November 1952.
- 432. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R. and Buckner, D. N. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures Final Report (In Five Parts) Part II The Use of a Performance Rating Scale in the Measurement of Shipboard Performance of Enlisted Naval Personnel, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, February 1954.
- 433. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R. and Buckner, D. N. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures Final Report (In Five Parts) Part III The Use of Performance Check Lists in the Measurement of Shipboard Performance of Enlisted Naval Personnel, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, February 1954.

434. Wilson, C. L., Mackie, R. R. and Buckner, D. N. Research on the Development of Shipboard Performance Measures - Final Report (In Five Parts) - Part IV - A Comparison Between Rated and Tested Ability to do Certain Job Tasks, Management and Marketing Research Corporation, Los Angeles, California, February 1954.

Bibliographies

- 435. Askren, W.B., Jr. Bibliography on Maintenance Personnel Performance Measurement, BSL Memo P-45, Behavioral Sciences
 Lab., Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio,
 June 1963.
- 436. Bibliography of Research Reports and Publications, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, June 1963.
- 437. Buckhout, R. A Bibliography on Aircrew Proficiency Measurement,
 Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-49, Behavioral
 Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, May 1962.
- 438. Buckhout, R. A Working Bibliography on the Effects of Motion on Human Performance, Report No. MRL-TDR-62-77, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, July 1962.
- 439. Gex, R.C. Personnel Subsystem Testing and Evaluation for Missiles and Space Systems, Special Bibliography SB-61-21, Lockheed Missiles and Space Division, Sunnyvale, California April 1961.
- 440. Kemp, E. N. and Hall, P. B. Study of the Human Element in Future
 Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Report No. ZG-018, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corporation, San Diego, California,
 December 1960.
- 441. McAbee, W. H. A Bibliography of Research Reports and Publications in the Areas of Human Performance and Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation, PGN Document 62-3. Air Proving Ground Center, United States AF, Eglin AFB, Florida, August 1962.
- 442. Morsh, J.E. Job Analysis Bibliography, PRL-TDR-62-2, Lackland AFB. Texas. 1962.
- 443. Raben, M. W. A Survey of Operations and Systems Research Literature, Institute for Applied Experimental Psychology, Tuits University, Medford, Massachusetts, January 1960, AD 233 505.

Bibliographies (continued)

- 444. Sampson, P. B. and Wade, E. A. Literature Survey on Human Factors in Visual Displays, RADC TR 61-95, The Institute for Psychological Research, Tufts University, Medford 55, Massachusetts, June 1961.
- 445. Trygg, Lavon E. and Kelsey, Lucille E. Engineering Psychology, Training Psychology, Environmental Stress, Simulation Techniques, and Physical Anthropology, Behavioral Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, April 1'.
- 446. Wing, J. and Touchstone, R. M. A Bibliography of the Effects of Temperature on Human Performance, Technical Documentary Report No. AMRL-TDR-63-13, Aerospace Medical Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1963.

Space System References

- 447. A Generalized Mission Description for Manned Space Flight, Technical Report No. 61.55-1, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1962.
- 448. Cover Letter for Personnel Performance Evaluation Booklets, 661-1-R18, Philoo Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 449. Instructions for Accomplishment of Operations Evaluation Report,
 Headquarters 6595th, Aerospace Test Wing, AF System Command,
 Sunnyvale, California, September 1964.
- 450. Miscellaneous Memorandum Reports, (6 Reports) Satellite Control Facility, Sunnyvale, California, 1963.
- 451. Operations Analysis Problem #29, Headquarters 6595th Aerospace Test Wing, Sunnyvale, California, January 1964.
- 452. Pepler, R.D. and Wohl, J.G. Guidelines for Integration of Man and Computer in Prelaunch Checkout of Advanced Space Vehicles, DRD-65-146: 409-3, Eunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, January 1965.
- 453. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Command Controller Position, 661-1-R8, Philos Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.

Space System References (continued)

- 454. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Operation Controller
 Position, 661-1-R7, Philos Corporation, Western Development Labs.,
 Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 455. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for TLM & T&C Computer

 Operator Positions (160A), 661-1-R17, Philos Corporation, Western

 Development Labs., Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 456. Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Tracking Controller
 Position, 661-1-R9, Philo Corporation, Western Development Labs.,
 Palo Alto, California, March 1964.
- 457. Research on Man-Machine Relationships in Prelaunch Checkout of Advanced Space Vehicles, Quarterly Progress Report Number 2, 1 September to 1 December 1964, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1964.
- 458. Sasaki, E. II Donning and Doffing the "Phase B" Apollo Prototype
 Space Suit During Zero Gravity, AMRL-TDR-64-32, Behavioral
 Sciences Laboratory, Air Force Systems Command, Wright Patterson
 AFB, Ohio, April 1964.
- 459. T&C Computer Operator Performance Data Checklist: Appendix to Pers. Perform. Eval., Method for Computer Pos. (161A) T&C 661-1-R11, Philco Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California.
- 460. TLM Computer Operator Performance Data Checklist: Appendix to Personnel Performance Evaluation Method for Computer Position (160A)TLM, 661-1-R10, Philos Corporation, Western Development Labs., Palo Alto, California.
- 461. Urmer, A. H. and Dees, J.E. Gemini Manual Attitude Control Simulation Studies, Report No. 8917, McDonnell Aircraft Corporation,

 St. Louis Missouri, August 1962.

Aeronautical System References

462. ATC Participation in Category Test, Working Document C-141 Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation, Edwards AFB, California, November 1964.

- 463. Bishop, C.C., Garrett, C.A. and Dougherty, D.J. Human Engineering Evaluation of the Aircrew Stations in a Tactically Configured B-58

 Weapon System: Category II Development T&E, APGC-TN-59-73

 (supplement), Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, April 1960, AD 237-629.
- 464. Blythe, C.R., Scripter, L.J., Helm, W.B. et al., Human Factors in B-47 Operation, Proj. No. R-318-001, Report No. 1, Air Research and Development Command, Baltimore, Maryland, November 1952, AD 8-523.
- 465. Category II Testing: Planners and Evaluators Guide, Special Training Section, 3750th Technical School, Sheppard AFB, Texas, July 1963.
- 466. C-141 PSTE Working Procedures, Edwards AFB, Caliprnia, October 1964.
- 467. C-141 PSTE Working Procedures, Annex B, QQPRI Forms, Maintenance Report Samples, Edwards AFB, California, October 1964.
- 468. C-141 PSTE Working Procedures, Annex C, Training Evaluation Forms and Procedures, Edwards AFB, California, October 1964.
- 469. Cornell, F.G., Damrin, D.E., Saupe, J.L. and Crowder, N.A.
 Proficiency of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: III. The Tab Test of TroubleShooting Proficiency, AFPTRC-TR-54-52, Research Bulletin, Air
 Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San
 Antonio, Texas, November 1954.
- 470. Crowder, N. A., Morrison, E. J. and Demaree, R. G. Proficiency
 of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: VI. Analysis of Intercorrelations of Measures, AFPTRC-TR-54-127, Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel
 and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas,
 December 1954.
- 471. Demarce, R.G., Crowder, N.A., Morrison, E.J. and Majesty, M.S.
 Proficiency of Q-24 Radar Mechanics: 1. Purposes, Instruments,
 and Sample of the Study, AFPTRC-TR-54-50, Research Bulletin,
 Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB,
 San Antonio, Texas, November 1954.

- 472. DORA, Test Plan (Preliminary) Test Series A4, General Dynamics, Fort Worth, Texas, February 1964.
- 473. Eddowes, E. E. and Crites, C. D. Detailed F-4C Category II Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan, Report A383, McDonnell Aircraft Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, December 1963.
- 474. Evaluation Program for the R-2 Project, North American Aviation, Inc., Space and Information Systems Division, December 1962.
- 475. F-5A/B Category II/III Test Plan, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, January 1964.
- 476. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 2, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, March 1964.
- 477. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 3, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, April 1964.
- 478. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 4, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, May 1964.
- 479. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 5, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, June 1964.
- 480. F-5A/B Monthly Progress Report No. 6, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, California, July 1964.
- 481. F-111 Detailed Test Plan for the First Test Series on the Navy Dora, GAEC Report Number 9126, General Dynamics, Fort Worth, Texas, October 1964.
- 482. Gradijan, J. and Lenzycki, H.P. Human Factors Recommendations for Electronic Warfare Simulator Set, Defense AN/ALQ-T4 (B-52H) (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, February 1961.
- 483. Krumm, R. L. and Farina, A.J., Jr. Effectiveness of Integrated Flight Simulator Training in Promoting B-52 Crew Coordination, Technical Documentary Report No. MRL-TDR-62-1, Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, February 1962.

- 484. Lenzycki, H.P. and Pepler, R.D. CH-3C Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan for Human Engineering, Progress Report I, SER-61804, Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Connecticut, May 1763.
- 485. Lenzycki, H. P. and Pepler, R. D. Human Factors Cockpit Subsystem for the CH-3C Helicopter-Final Progress Report. SER-61830, Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Connecticut, May 1963.
- 486. Lindsey, J. F. Bioastronautics Study of B-58 Maintenance Training,
 Category III System Operational Test and Evaluation, APGC Project
 102AH2, APGC-TN-61-8, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB,
 Florida, May 1961, AD 259-304.
- 487. Marling, J.G. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Validation of the QQPRI, C-141 JTF 01 80-1, Edwards AFB, California, September 1964.
- 488. Miquelon, D., Whittemore, D. and Lenzycki, H.P. Human Factors
 Recommendations for Electronic Warfare Simulator Set, Elint
 AN/ALQ-T3 (RB-47H) (U), Eunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien,
 Connecticut, February 1961.
- 489. NAA/PSTE Test Procedures WS-131B Report No. MD 61-11, North American Aviation, Inc., Space and Information Systems Division, January 1961.
- 490. Pilot Comments Obtained During Navy DORA Test Series B-1 and B-2, Preliminary Report, Grumman Aircraft and Engineering Corporation, Bethpage, New York, January 1965.
- 491. Rulon, P.J., Langmuir, C.R., Schweiker, R.F., Demaree, R.G., Crowder, N.A. and Sawrey, W.L. Proficiency of Q-24 Radar

 Mechanics: II. The Performance Trouble-Shooting Test, AFPTRCTR-54-41: Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training
 Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas.
- 492. Simon, G.B. Evaluation and Combination of Criterion Measures by Factor Analysis: A Study of B-25 Preflights by Airplane and Engine Mechanics, AFPTRC-TR-54-23: Research Bulletin, Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, Texas, May 1954.

- 493. Simon, G.B. The Development and Tryout of a Check List of Observable Behaviors in Preflighting the B-25, Technical Report 53-7,
 Air Research and Development Command, Chanute AFB, Illinois,
 April 1953.
- 494. Smode, A. F., Vamerie, L. L. and Kelley, C. R. Performance Evaluation on the Sikorsky Flight Simulator, Memorandum Report No. 2,

 Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, December 1962.

Missile System References

- 495. Alter, F. H. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan, GES for WS-133B (Minuteman), Report No. MPO-PD-0060, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 496. Beckert, G. Launch Crew Activities WS 107A-2 (SM-68B), Extract from CR-61-40, The Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, September 1961.
- 497. Category I/II Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Wing II Reports (FTM 625), Report No. D2-15199-3, The Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, August 1963.
- 498. Category II: PSTE/MLRR Test and Evaluation: Inertial Guidance System Weapon System 107A-2, Final Summary Report, IV-AG-256, AC Spark Plug, Division of General Motors Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 1964.
- 499. Category II: PSTE and MLRR Test and Evaluation Objective Achievement Status Report, IV-AG-241, AC Spark Plug Division, General Motors Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, February 1964.
- 500. Chase, W.P. Criteria for WS-133 Personnel Subsystem Test and
 Evaluation: Goordination Draft, 9362.2-053, TRW Space Technology
 Laboratories, Los Angeles, California, February 1965.
- 501. Detailed Test Requirement: Weapon System Performance, Phase II

 Human Factors Test, Minuteman (WS-133B) Ground Integration Test

 Program, Report No. MPO-SR-5-6-200, Sylvania Electronic Systems,
 Waltham, Massachusetts, January 1965.
- 502. Golden Ram Data Amplification (Atlas), Rough Draft, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, May 1961.

- 503. Golden Ram Personnel Subsystem Final Report, Vandenberg AFB, California, September 1961.
- 504. Ground Electronics System Contractor: Statement of Work for WS133B (Minuteman) Ground Electronics System R&D Program,
 Ballistic Systems Division, Air Force System Command, San
 Bernardino, California, July 1962.
- 505. Ground Integration Test Program, Minuteman WS-133B, Detailed Test
 Requirement No. GWS-10, MPO-SR-5-6-200, Volume II, Sylvania
 Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, June 1964.
- 506. Hall, F.S. and Peters, G.A. Launch Area Preparation and Checkout;

 Logical Function Report on OSTF-1 Human Factors Personnel Subsystem Test Objectives, R-3774, Rocketdyne, Division of North

 American Aviation, Canoga Fark, California, August 1962, AD 285 868.
- 507. Hall, F.S. and Peters, G.A. Missile Assembly and Maintenance;
 Logical Function Report on OSTF-1 Human Factors-Personnel

 Subsystem Test Objectives, (Atlas MA-3 Propulsion System), R-3799,
 Rocketdyne, Division of North American Aviation, Canoga Park,
 California, September 1962, AD 286-912.
- 508. Hardy, E. Minuteman Wing VI General Purpose System Simulation Model (GPSSII) Mark IX: WS-133B, Report No. D2-30567-2, Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, May 1964.
- 509. Holum, J. E. and Stricklin, W. L. <u>Personnel Subsystem/Maintainability</u>

 Test and Evaluation Plan for WS-133B, Document No. D2-30360-1,

 The Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, 1964.
- 510. Howard, W.J. and Inaba, K. The Titan II Inertial Guidance System
 Category II PSTE/MLRR Program. Volume II The Maintenance
 Subsystem Model, Document No. 41, Revision A, Serendipity Associates, Sherman Oaks, California, November 1963.
- Human Engineering: General Specification for the Development of AF

 Ballistic Missile Systems, AF/BSD Exhibit 61-99, Ballistic Systems

 Division, Air Force System Command, San Bernardino, California,
 February 1962.

- 512. Human Error Analysis and Investigation, Monthly Report for March-April 1963, CR-63-109, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, AD 403, 377.
- 513. Human Reliability Analysis (Titan II Missile), The Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, 1964.
- 514. Hyde, J. <u>Titan II Category II PSTE and MLRR</u>: Integrated Final Report, Report No. CR 64-137 (Rev. 1), The Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, September 1964.
- 515. Inaba, K. The Titan II Inertial Guidance System Category II PSTE/MLRR Program: Volume I A Guide for Implementing the Program, Serendipity/ACSP Coordination Document No. 36, Serendipity Associates, Sherman Oaks, California, September 1963.
- 516. Instructions for Personnel Subsystem Development: WS-133B, BSD 62-90, Ballistic Systems Division, USAF Systems Command, San Bernardino, California, September 1962.
- 517. Integrated Task Index for WS 107A 1 Atlas S ries F, AZM-27-191J, General Dynamics Corporation, San Diego, California, June 1961.
- 518. Integrated Test Plan for WS-107A-1, Operational System Test Facility
 OSTF #1 and #2, Supplement: Personnel Subsystem Test Plan Annex,
 GM 6300.5-1060, Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Santa Monica,
 California, December 1960.
- 519. Irby, T.S. <u>Human Engineering Program Plan: Ground Electronics</u>
 System for WS-133B (Minuteman), MPO-PD-0030, Dunlap and
 Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, April 1963.
- 520. Irby, T.S. Requirements Checklist HF 2: Life Support Subsystem
 Criteria, AFBSD Exhibit 62-79 (abstracted from), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, June 1962.
- 521. Kennan, J.J. Instruction And Reference Manual: Human Factors Test
 Schedule System: THOR, WS 315-A, Dunlap and Associates, Inc.,
 Darien, Connecticut, December 1958.
- 522. Keenan, J.J. WS-133B, Ground Electronics System Integrated Human Factor Verification and Evaluation Program, MPO-PD 0047, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Minuteman Program Office, Waltham, Massachusetts, November 1963.

- 523. Keenan, J.J. et al. <u>DM-18 Human Factor System Evaluation Report</u>, Report No. 162-59-54 Supplement, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, November 1959.
- 524. Keenan, J.J. et al. <u>Documentation of Human Factors Studies on DM-18 (THOR)</u>, Memoranda Nos. 1-125, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, November 1959.
- 525. Keenan, J.J., Lenzycki, H.P. and Callow, R.V. Memoranda and Reports: Human Factors Engineering on the WS-133B, Document Nos. 1 through 58, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, June 1964.
- 526. Mating of Nose Cone to Missile Airframe, Human Factors Schedule No. 13, Missiles and Space Systems Engineering, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, January 1959.
- 527. Minuteman Human Reliability Ballistic Missile Workshop, Symposium and Workshop on the Quantification of Human Performance, TRW/Space Technology Laboratories, Norton AFB, San Bernardino, California, August 1964.
- 528. Minuteman Test Document GWS-1-- Weapon System Start-up: Command Status and Communication, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, October 1963.
- 529. Missile and Ground Support Equipment Launch Position Checkout,
 Inspection and Troubleshooting, Human Factors Schedule No. 7,
 Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California,
 August 1959.
- 530. Observer/Evaluator Handbook, PSTE Operating Procedures: MLRR
 T&E, Operating Procedures, SM-68B Titan II, (The Martin Company),
 Vandenberg AFB, California, June 1963.
- 531. Operating Procedures, Ground Electronic System, WS-133B, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts.
- 532. Personnel Activities Evaluation Report for March 1963, CR-63-105, Systems Operations Section, Systems Engineering Department, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, April 1963, AD 403-578.

- 533. Personnel Subsystem Basic Data, Type 1, Integrated, Malfunction Isolation Procedures for WS 107C IGS (SMA), CR-61-16 (Volume II) Rev. 4, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, December 1962, AD 415-624.
- 534. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation SOP for Program 279, AEROSPACECOM, Bedford, Massachusetts, 1963.
- 535. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation of Program 279: Interim
 Operational Capability (IOC) Final Report, AEROSPACECOM Report,
 Bedford, Massachusetts, July 1963.
- 536. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation: Systems Analysis Data
 Addendum to Test Cycle Report on Missile SM68-11, CR-63-43,
 Addendum No. 1, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, March 1463,
 AD 405-385.
- 537. Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation: Test Cycle Report on Missile SM68-11, Report No. CR-63-43, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, February 1963, AD 405-382.
- 538. Peters, G. A. and Hall, F. S. Missile System Safety: An Evaluation of System Test Data (Atlas MA-3 Engine System), ROM 3181-1001 (R-5135), Rocketdyne, Division of North American Aviation, Canoga Park, California, March 1963.
- 539. Power Generation and Distribution System DPT Checkout, Inspection and Troubleshooting, Human Factors Schedule No. 15e and 15f,
 Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Janta Monica, California, May 1959.
- 540. Revised Work Statement: Personnel Subsystem Basic Data Program for the Atlas Missile, GM 6300.5-653, TRW Space Technology Laboratories, Los Angeles, California, August 1960.
- 541. Saylor, J. W. and Bosch, F. M. Operability/Maintainability Plan, MC-2-4-6160, Sylvania Electronic Systems. Minuteman Program Office, Waltham, Massachusetts, December 1963.
- 542. Segment V Servicing, Replacement and Flepair at the Launch rosition, Human Factors Schedule No. 11b, Missiles and Space Systems Engineering, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, July 1959.

- 543. Statement of Work: Contractor Support Category II Human Factors
 Field Study (MACE), Report No. USAF 7099, Martin Company,
 Denver, Colorado.
- 544. Steinert, J.R., Blank, C.J. and English, Mildred. Integrated Support System Test Flan, Coordination Draft, Report No. D2-30053-6, The Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, March 1965.
- 545. Technical Operating Report: MLRR T&E Plan for TF-2: Weapon System 107C, Titan II, CR-62-2 (Vol. III), Rev. 1, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, February 1963.
- 546. Titan II. Category II: Observer/Tvaluator Handbook Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation, SM-68B, Titan II, Martin Company, Vandenberg AFB, California, July 1963.
- 547. Titan II Inertial Guidance System (IGS) Maintenance Subsystem (MSS)

 Model Information Packet, AC Spark Plug Division of General Motors

 Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, November 1963.
- 548. Weapon System Personnel Subsystem Test and Evaluation Plan for TF-2, Weapon System 107C Titan II, CR-62-2 (Vol. II) Rev. 1, Martin Company, Denver, Colorado, February 1963.
- 549. Winnier, A. On-Site Figure A Timelines Data for Support of 2nd Maintenance Loading Conference, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Massachusetts, July 1963.

Electronic System References

- 550. Adams, J. A. and McAbee, W. H. A Program for Evaluation of Human Factors in Category II Testing of Air Weapons Control System 412L (Phase II Configuration), PGN Document 62-1, Air Proving Ground Center, USAF, Eglin AFB, Florida, May 1962.
- 551. A Typical Test Plan for Electronic Systems, Report No. ESDP 375-2, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, March 1963.
- 552. Bermudez, L. Component Performance Test Procedure for Console,

 Data Display OA-4578/GSA-51, BUC-63-4-2103B, Burroughs Corporation, Radnor, Pennsylvania, June 1964.

- 553. Berridge, H. L. A Guide for Measurement of Operator Proficiency in the 412L Air Weapons Control System. PGN Document 63-6, Air Proving Ground Center, Eglin AFB, Florida, November 1963.
- 554. Berridge, H. L. Determination of System Effectiveness (AN/TSQ-47), R&D 4-8, Air Proving Ground Centur, Eglin AFB, Florida.
- 555. BUIC Test Plan and Test Concept AN/GSA-51, Report BUC-905-003, Revision C, Burroughs Corporation, Radnor, Pennsylvania, October 1963.
- 556. Busch, A.C., McNair, R.J. and Kirby, F.J. The Data Flow Analysis of a Mobile ATC Aid, Final Report, RAD-TR-62-34, AVCO
 Corporation, RAD Div., Wilmington, Massachusetts, August 1962.
- 557. Category I and II Test Teport for Around-the-Base Display of Local Weather, Report No. WSC E-34, United Aircraft Corporation, Farmington, Connecticut, September 1963.
- 558. Category II Test of Meteorological Radar Set AN/FPS-68, Report No. WSC E-22, United Aircraft Corporation, East Hartford, Connecticut, December 1962.
- 559. Category II Test Report for Meteorological Station, Manual AN/TMQ-16, Report No. WSC E-32, United Aircraft, Farmington, Connecticut, April 1963.
- 560. Chambers, A.N., Andreassi, J.L. and Lewin, E. (Eds.) Quaiitative Personnel Requirements Information for Project 465L, IEC Report No. 20046, International Electric Corporation, Paramus, New Jersey, June 1961.
- 561. Coules, J. and Stuntz, S. E. Human Engineering Evaluation of a Mobile Air Traffic Control and Communication System, AN/TSQ-47, ESD-TDR-63-656, DSL, AF Systems Command, L. G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, December ¹, 53.
- 562. Eckenrode, R. T. Notes on 4731. System Design (U), Memorandum 61-1-4, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut.

 January 1961 (Secret Report).

- 563. Frost, C.F. and Price, W.E. Evaluation of Human Engineering Aspects of Technical Control Centers, Report No. SCD 21560, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, New Jersey, April 1960.
- 564. Functional Arrangement of the NORAD Combat Operations Center Building, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, October 1959 (Secret).
- 565. Functional Requirements for the NORAD Combat Operations Center,
 (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, October 1958
 (Secret).
- 566. Gruber, A. et al. Field Testing of Air Weapons Control System 412L-Phase I, Report No. AFESD-TR-61-27, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, June 1961.
- 567. Human Engineering Report: Air Traffic Control/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR-62-548-7, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, September 1962.
- 568. Human Engineering Report No. 2: ATC/Communications System AN/
 TSQ-47, Report No. CR 62-548-17, Aerospace Communications and
 Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts,
 Dacember 1962.
- 569. Human Engineering Report No. 3: ATC/Communications System AN/
 TSQ-47, Report No. CR 63-548-20, Aerospace Communications and
 Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts,
 March 1963.
- 570. Human Engineering Report No. 4: ATC/Communications System AN/
 TSQ-47, Report No. CR 63-348-26, Aerospace Communications and
 Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts,
 June 1963.
- 571. Human Factors Test Program: Category II, Phase I for the 465L System Test Facility, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, October 1960.
- 572. Human Factors Test Program: Data Presentation Subsystem Data
 Processing Central: Category II, Phase I for the 465L System Test
 Facility, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut,
 February 1961.

- 573. Keenan, J.J., Gradijan, J. and Dunlap, J. W. AN/GLR-1 MRC
 Operational Test Program Report: Training and Test Design for
 Human Factors Evaluation at Site II, Final Report No. 62-14-FR,
 Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Darien, Connecticut, March 1963.
- 574. Marks, M.R. A Review of Research on Personnel Evaluation Tools for the Sage System, ESD-TN-61-49, Fsychological Research Associates, Division of The Matrix Corporation, Arlington, Virginia, April 1961.
- 575. Minutes of Coordination Meeting on PSTE Procedures for AN/FSR-2

 Test Plan, 496L SPO, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts,
 May 1964.
- 576. Newlands, E. and Grace, Gloria L. Computer-based Methodology for
 System Development Site Production and Reduction System, SP-1070,
 System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, April 1963.
- 577. Performance Measures Report: Air Traffic Control/Communications
 System AN/TSQ-47, Report No. CR-62-548-9, Aerospace Communications and Control Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington,
 Massachusetts, November 1962.
- 578. Preliminary Design Specifications for the NORAD Combat Operations

 Center Building, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford,

 Connecticut, January 1959 (Confidential).
- Preliminary Design Specifications for the NORAD Operations Center

 Building, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut,

 July 1959 (Confidential).
- 580. Preliminary Statement of Requirements for the NORAD Combat Operations Center, (U), Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, July 1958 (Secret).
- 581. Proposed Personnel Subsystem Test Evaluation Plan for 483L, Report No. 203, Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, California, March 1963.
- 582. Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements Information for AN/TSQ-47 Air Traffic Control/Communications System, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, April and June 1963.

- 583. Report of Aircraft Loading AN/TSQ-47 Subsystem, RCA Report No. TR 47 P4, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 584. Report of Assembly/Disassembly Tests on Subsystems of AN/TSQ-47, RCA Report No. TR-47-PI, Aerospace Communications and Controls Division, Radio Corp. of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 585. Report of Flight Test on Air Traffic Control/Communications System AN/TSQ-47, RCA Report No. TR 47 P2, Radio Corp. of America, ASD, Burlington, Massachusetts, March 1964.
- 586. Revisions for Qualitative and Quantitative Personnel Requirements
 Information for Project 465L, ITT Kellogg, Division of International
 Telephone and Telegraph Corp., January 1962.
- 587. Sage Air Surveillance Branch Track Initiation Monitoring Test, ERC Project No. 53, Educational Research Corporation, Cambridge, Massachusetts, June 1959.
- 586. Strategic Air Command Control System Personnel Subsystem Test
 Progress Report, ESD-TDR-64-384, Electronic Systems Division,
 AF Systems Command, Bellevue, Nebraska, June 1964.
- 589. System 473L, U.S. Air Force Headquarters Control System, Human Engineering Analysis Report, (U), Memorandum No. 61-1-7, 473L-TM-091, Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Stamford, Connecticut, April 1961.
- 590. Test Plan for Category II Testing of System 416M, The 416M Test Force, L.G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts, November 1963
- 591. Test Plan for Category II Testing of System 482L, AN/TSQ-47, Emergency Mission Support System, Air Proving Ground Center (AFSC), Eglin AFB, Florida, September 1963.
- 592. The Requirement for a Blue-Suit Computer Programmer Capability for Command and Control Systems, Part I of 2 Parts, Electronic Systems Division, L. G. Hanscom Field, Begford, Massachusetts, June 1964.

- 593. Training Equipment Planning Information (TEPI), Report No. CR-62-548-5, ATC/Communications Systems AN/TSQ-47, Radio Corporation of America, Burlington, Massachusetts, September 1962.
- 594. Ulmer, R.G., Eckenrode, R.T. and Whittemore, D.L. Action Team Operations During Detection of Deviations Possibly Requiring an AF Response, (U), Memorandum 61-1-6, Dunlap and Associates, Inc. Darien, Connecticut, February 1961.
- 595. Wolin, B.R. Final Report: Contr. AF 19(604)-2635, Report No. E-26 AFCRC-TR-59-56, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, November 1959.

Security Classification					
	TROL DATA - RAD	the questil torque or the state of			
(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexit 9 BRIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)		AT SECURITY C & ASSIFICATION			
Dunlap and Associates, Inc.		UNCLASSIFIED			
		2h shoup			
Darien, Connecticut		N/A			
ONCEPTS AND PRACTICES PERFORMANCE	IN THE ASSESSMENT C IN AIR FORCE SYSTEM				
4 DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)					
Final report, Septembe	r 1964 - April 1965				
S AUTHOR(S) (Lost name, first name, initial) Keenan, Ja Parker, Tre Lenzycki,	mes J. eadway C.				
S REPORT DATE	74 TOTAL NO OF PAGES	75 NO OF REFE			
September 1965	186	595			
62 CONTRACT OR BRANT NO AF 33(615)-1754	l e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	NIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBUR(S)			
s panject no 1710	Dunlap & Associates, Inc. report number SSD 65-172(514)R				
c Task No. 171006	Sh OTHER REPORT NO(S) (An	PORT NO(5) (Any other numbers that may be avaigned			
et	AMRL-TR-65-	AMRL-TR-65-168			
Qualified requesters may obtain copies of Available, for sale to the public, from the Technical Information, CFSTI (formerly C	e Clearinghouse for F	ederal Scientific and			
11 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	12 SPONSORING MILITARY ACT	TIVITY			
	Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories,				
	Aerospace Medical Division, Air Force				
	System & Command, W	right-Patterson AFB, Ohio			
This report describes the current pract formance assessment in Air Force System for thirty-four systems and subsystem (aeronautical, electronic, missile, ar For these systems, the major function policies, directives, requirements, as and assessment of system tests and happroach to, and technology for, assessment of human perwithin which human performance is consequently, the techniques within the	tems. The human perf is representing the ma, and space) used by the all areas covered inclu- and constraints concern uman performance; (2) assing human performa- formance. Throughout inceived and evaluated	ormance test programs for types of systems Air Force are reviewed. Ide: (1) Air Force Ining the development The behavioral sciences The systems context, I, is emphasized. Con-			

performance conceptually and empirically in the system test environment is a particularly practicable part of the report. The report is supported by many useful tables and charts, excerpts from test directives pertinent to human performance

assessment, and approximately 600 categorized references.

DD .5884. 1473

Security Classification

KEY WORDS	,	LIN	LINK A		LINK 0		LINKC	
		ROLE	WY	RULE	13 T	Mar X	45	
Human performance			ļ	i '				
Test and evaluation			İ			1		
Assessment			1	'		!!		
Human factors test and evaluation			1	1	-	1 1		
Personnel subsystem test and eval	uation		ļ					
Performance description			1			i		
Performance evaluation		Ì	İ					
System development		i	1	1				
System evaluation			1	1				
Behavioral science technology								
		İ	1					
		1	ļ					
		1		1				

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY: Enter the name and address of the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of Discience activity or other organization (comporate author) issuing the report.
- 2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: Enter the overall security classification of the report, indicate whether "Restricted Data" is included. Marking is to b. in accordance with appropriate security regulations.
- 25. GROUP. Autematic downgrading is specified in DoD Directive 5200, 10 and Armed Forces Industrial Manual. Enter the group number. Also, when applicable, show that optional markings have been used for Group 1 and Group 4 as authorized.
- 3. REPORT TITLE: Enter the complete report title in all capital letters. Titles in all cases should be unclassified. If a meaningful title cannot be selected without classification, show title classification in all capitals in parenthesis immediately following the title.
- 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES. If appropriate, enter the type of report, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period in
- 5, AUTHOR(S): Enter the name(-1) of author(s) as shown on or 'n the report. Enter last name, first name, middle initial. If wildlery, show rank and brench of service. The name of the principal a ther is an absolute minimum requirement.
- 6. REPORT DATE. Enter the date of the report as day, month, year, or month, year. If more than one date appears on the report, use date of publication.
- 7a. TOTAL NUMBER OF PACES: The total page count should follow normal pagination procedures, i.e., enter the number of pages containing information.
- 76 NUMBER OF REFERENCES Enter the total number of references cited in the reset.
- Ba. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER—If appropriate, enter the applicable number of the contract or grant under which the report was written.
- 86, &c, & 8d. PROJECT NUMBER: Enter the appropriate military department identification, such as project number, subproject number, system numbers, task number, etc.
- 9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(8): Enter the official report number by which 'he document will be identified and controlled by 'he or guisting activity. This number must be unsque to this report.
- 9b OTHER REPORT NUMBER. ... If the report has been assigned any other report numbers (either by the originator ar by the apenser), also enter this number(s).
- AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES: Enter any limitations on further dissemination of the report, other than those

imposed by security classification, using standard corrects such as:

- (1) **Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC.**
- (2) "Foreign announcement and dinnemination of this report by DDC is not statherized."
- (3) "U. S. Government agencies may obtain ropies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified DDC users shall request through
- (4) "U. S. military agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified users shall request through
- (5) "All distribution of this report is controlled Qualified DDC users shall request through

If the report has been furnished to the Office of Tachnical Services, Department of Commerce, for sale to the public, indicate this fact and enter the price, if known.

- 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES: Use for additional explana-
- 12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY: Enter the name of the departmental project office or laboratory sponsoring (paying for) the research and development. Include address.
- 13 ABSTRACT: Enter an abstract giving a brief and factual aummary of the document indicative of the report, even though it may also appear elsewhere in the body of the textistional report. If additional space is required, a continuation about shall be attached.

It is highly desirable that the abstract of clarsified reports be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall end with an indication of the military security classification of the information in the paragraph, represented as (TS), (5), (C), or (U)

There is no $10.90~a^2$ ion on the length of the abstract. However, the suggested length is from 150 to 225 words.

14. KEY WORDS: Key words are technically meditingful terms or short phrases that characterize a report and may be used as index entries for cataloging the report. Key words must be selected so that no security classification is required. Intentifiers, such as equipment model designation, trade make, military project rode name, geographic location, may be used as key words but will be followed by an indication of technical context. The assignment of links, rules, and weights is upitional.

Security Classifications